# IIFL WEALTH MANAGEMENT LIMITED ANNUAL REPORT 2017-18

## DIRECTORS' REPORT

To the Members.

Your Directors have pleasure in presenting the Eleventh Annual Report of IIFL Wealth Management Limited ("the Company") together with the Audited Financial Statements for the year ended March 31, 2018.

# 1. FINANCIAL RESULTS - THE HIGHLIGHTS OF THE FINANCIAL RESULTS FOR THE YEAR UNDER REVIEW ARE AS UNDER:

STANDALONE FINANCIAL RESULTS -

Continuing Operations

(₹ in million)

PARTICULARS	2017 - 2018	2016 - 2017
Gross Total Income	6,902.91	4,445.09
Less: Expenditure	4,947.94	3,118.60
Profit /(Loss) Before Taxation	1,954.97	1,326.49
Less: Taxation - Current	509.31	466.38
- Deferred	-23.03	1.60
- Short or Excess Provision of Income Tax	-4.62	-3.97
Net Profit / (Loss) After Tax	1,473.32	862.48
Discontinuing Operations		(₹ in million
PARTICULARS	2017 - 2018	2016 - 2017
Gross Total Income	362.44	79.62
Less: Expenditure	347.51	76.68
Profit / (Loss) Before Taxation	14.93	2.93
Less: Taxation - Current	3.68	1.03
- Deferred	-	-
- Short or Excess Provision of Income Tax	-	-
Net Profit / (Loss) After Tax	11.25	1.91
- Consolidated Financial Results -		(₹ in million
PARTICULARS	2017 - 2018	2016 - 2017
Gross Total Income	17,378.02	10,828.59
Less: Expenditure	12,417.59	7,198.71
Profit / (Loss) Before Taxation	4,960.43	3,629.88
Less: Taxation - Current	1,140.30	1,210.56
- Deferred	-26.72	-82.14
- MAT Credit Gains	-1.39	-0.18
- Short or Excess Provision of Income Tax	-4.87	-3.05
Net Profit / (Loss) After Tax	3,853.11	2,504.69

# 2. REVIEW OF BUSINESS AND OPERATIONS:

During FY 2017-2018, the Company continued making good progress in all its business segments. Total Income on a consolidated basis increased to ₹ 17.38 billion, up 60% year on year (y-o-y). Net Profit (after tax) increased to ₹ 3,850 million up 54% y-o-y.

Total Client Assets grew by 38.81% YoY and the Company now manages around ₹ 1317.62 billion in Client assets.

The Domestic Asset management business manages over ₹ 135.83 billion of Assets which comprises of ₹ 117.36 billion in AIF Assets, ₹ 9,460 million in PMS assets and ₹ 9,010 million in Mutual Fund Assets. The

offshore Asset Management business manages ₹ 105.86 billion of assets. The total assets managed under the AMC business is therefore ₹ 241.69 billion resulting in a YOY growth of 20.57%.

The NBFC subsidiary has made great progress, with a closing loan book of over ₹ 67,000 million reporting a growth of 85% over the previous year. The book is diverse with healthy flows from Loan Against Shares, IPO financing and to a very small extent margin funding and Loan Against Property.

#### 3. MACROECONOMIC OVERVIEW:

#### Lower Government Borrowing in H1 FY19 – Positive surprise:

Indian government reduced its borrowing target for the first half of this fiscal year, with gross borrowing through government securities pegged at ₹ 2.88 trillion in the first half of FY19 against ₹ 3.72 trillion in first half of FY18. Though total gross borrowings for fiscal 2019 is budgeted at ₹ 6.05 trillion, higher than previous year's revised estimate of ₹ 5.99 trillion.

#### Pause on monetary policy, though rate hike a possibility towards end of FY19:

In concurrence with the expectations, RBI maintained status quo on the policy rates and neutral stance. However, MPC's decision was yet again not unanimous (similar to the previous policy meeting), with one member (Dr. Patra) reiterating the case for a rate hike. Although the central bank has lowered inflation projections, we sense that rising domestic demand, stubborn core inflation and fiscal pressure will prompt a long pause, followed by a probable rate hike towards the end of this fiscal year.

# • Lower Headline inflation, though core price pressure sustains:

With food prices dipping during first two months of this year, CPI projections for H1FY19 is revised lower to 4.7-5.1%, when compared with earlier estimate of 5.1-5.6%. Similarly, for H2FY19, RBI sees inflation at 4.4%, lower than prior projection of 4.4-4.6%. However, core inflation continues to remain sticky around

5.2%, driven by price pressure in the housing segment. The central bank has also cited risks to the inflation projections, emanating from the uncertainty over the revised MSP formula, fiscal slippage of Central & State government and volatile crude oil prices.

#### • Growth - Higher trajectory:

With output gap narrowing and revival in investment activity, RBI projects GDP growth for FY19 at 7.4%, significantly higher than estimates of 6.6% for FY18. Growth during H1FY19 is pegged at 7.3-7.4%, while H2 is seen expanding around 7.3-7.6%

# Global GDP estimates ensure Bull-Run longevity:

The global economic momentum would remain intact for this year and next, given consensual upgrade on global GDP projections by IMF, World Bank and OECD. Stronger US consumer spends, stable exports from Europe and resilient Chinese manufacturing reinstate the perception of a steady global economy.

# • Equity markets would learn to live with Trump's rhetoric:

Beyond doubt, there would be a recurring fear of assortments and different flavors of the protectionist stance erupting during the Trump regime. Nevertheless, we reckon financial markets would learn to live with the ongoing protectionism rhetoric given the consensus that world trade would not be significantly impacted by the selective trade tariffs by US and China. In fact, global trade volume numbers for the first two months of this year exhibit impressive strength, notwithstanding the trade war bombast. Markets would gradually realise that neither US nor China are implementing tariffs immediately, implying that pricing in the worst at this stage will be quite untimely and ill-conceived. We can also take a leaf out of the currency war episode, where global equities have done reasonably well despite nations resorting to beggar thy neighbour policy. Deliberate debasement or weakening of currencies initially stoked concerns of a far-reaching, destabilizing impact on global economy. But as we have seen, it failed to depress market sentiment over the long term.

# Fading impact of negatives, overweight stance intact:

Indian equities have largely absorbed most of the pain emanating from a string of adverse events, including PNB fiasco, spike in bond yields, BJP's loss in UP by-poll elections and the trade war rhetoric. Although more negative news pertinent to NPA woes of certain banks could still emerge, market response would be limited to knee-jerk reactions. Most negatives are already priced in, with markets responding swiftly and sharp corrections seen in mid-caps and small-caps. The broader 2018-19 positive outlook is intact, though near term risk of Trump's twitter rhetoric cannot be ruled out.

#### • Large caps relatively insulated:

Relative resilience of large-caps corroborates our stance of higher weightage to the same. Large caps are expected to hold well, unless something adverse materializes and drags the Index lower. Stocks like HDFC, ITC, Reliance and Infosys are brimming with promise. In fact, 70% of Nifty components (on weightages) is doing well on Price to Book value basis.

#### • Improving variables:

Auto sales remain healthy, manifested by strongest numbers ever reported by Hero Motors and Maruti. There is traction in tractor sales as well, ditto for air traffic. Bank credit growth is being restored, now growing at double digit growth rate. Implementation of e-way bill could boost GST revenues, while direct tax collections are also on the rise. On political front, outcome of Rajya Sabha elections is deemed positive for the incumbent BJP, with Karnataka likely to spring a positive surprise.

#### FIXED INCOME:

#### • Lower H1FY19 Borrowings softens yields:

Sovereign bond yields mellowed significantly following the government announcement of the borrowing plan dip. It would raise ₹ 2.88 trillion in the first six months, about 48% of the total borrowing for this fiscal year. This is very low given that the government generally tends to borrow around 60% in the first half. The government will issue less quantum of long tenure bonds and tap more funds from small saving schemes. Hike in FPI limit for government bonds is also in the works. Moreover, issuance of floating rate bonds is deemed short term positive for markets, as it entails relatively lower risk given that interest rates are aligned every six months.

#### Respite for Banks:

Amid mounting Treasury losses from elevated bond yields, RBI provided muchneeded breathing space to banks by sanctioning loss rollover on bond exposure, and set off in ensuing four quarters. PSU banks would largely benefit as they hold abundant government paper, in excess of SLR requirements.

#### • Fiscal slippage risk weighs on sentiments:

Governmental Revenue - Expenditure Gap is expected to remain wide, with India's fiscal deficit during 11 months of FY18 well above budgetary estimates. The fiscal shortfall till February stood at ₹ 7.16 trillion, as against the revised estimate of ₹ 5.95 trillion. Although the government would borrow less in H1FY19, there is a sense that government will backload in the second half in wake of seasonally high credit demand. For this fiscal year, gross borrowings through government securities is budgeted at ₹ 6.05 trillion, higher than the estimates of ₹ 5.99 trillion in FY18.

#### • RBI on guard:

With successive Fed rate hikes and more to follow, RBI is clearly constrained about any accommodation on monetary policy. Domestic issues like sticky core inflation and fiscal slippage concerns would compel it to tighten later this fiscal year. In fact, markets are pricing in a probability of 25-bps repo rate during Q4 FY19. The central bank would likely monitor monsoon developments and its impact on inflation before the decisive call.

# Range bound yields, tilted towards short duration:

With a likely RBI rate hike later this fiscal year, bond yields are expected to stay around 7-7.4%, a comfortable 100bps spread over Repo. Positioning at the front end of the curve remains the call as risk-reward is not in favor of long duration moderate-to-low duration exposure. Three-year AAA corporate bonds fetching around 7-8% yield would be in favor.

#### **FUTURE OUTLOOK OF THE BUSINESS:**

Indian and Global economic conditions saw a few challenges, led by Trump policy and the US/China trade war. The violence and recent govt fiascos in governance, as well as the PSU banking scams of Nirav Modi, PNB and lately ICICI Bank continue being a shadow on the equity markets. Having said that, the business has done well, with continuing robust growth in all areas of the business. The focus of the year has been on business process engineering and transformation including digitization. IIFL Investment Managers engaged Accenture to map all operational processes across the firm, with a view to tighten governance and introduce digitization and efficiency.

The business closed with assets of ₹1317.62 billion and 330+ sales staff, keeping IIFL Investment
Managers the clear leader in the industry. The core transaction system will undergo major transformation and replacement going forward, and the RM and Client journeys at IIFL Investment
Managers especially will see a major digital thrust.
With closing loan book of over ₹ 67 billion, the

NBFC subsidiary continues rapid momentum, and we expect the same momentum over the next few years. The Company's Broking business has started commodities and currency trading for select corporate and High Net Worth (HNW) clients.

The AMC subsidiary created a record, garnering commitments of over ₹84.5 billion in the Special Opportunities Fund, including approximately 30 billion from third party channel partners other than IIFL Investment Managers. Wealth spectrum has been successfully implemented as core system of domestic AMC, and the firm is replacing the offshore systems as well.

IIFL Holdings and its subsidiaries have decided to reorganize their corporate structure, through a composite scheme of arrangement, which will result in three separate entities; each proposed to be listed on stock exchanges in India, i.e. one for each branch of the business currently being undertaken by IIFL Holdings, i.e., 1, Loans and Mortgages; 2. Wealth and Asset Management; and 3. Capital Markets. The draft of the composite scheme of arrangement has been filed with the NSE and BSE under the Regulation 37 of the SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirement) Regulations 2015 to the Listing Department on March 16, 2018

#### 4. DIVIDEND:

During the period under review, your
Company has declared an interim dividend of
₹ 4.50/- each on October 30, 2017 and
January 30, 2018, per equity share with face
value ₹ 2, involving a total outlay of
₹ 784,980,823/- (including dividend
distribution tax). Your Directors recommend
that said interim dividend be considered as
final dividend on Equity shares of the
Company.

#### 5. SHARE CAPITAL:

As on March 31, 2018, the Authorised Capital of the Company stood at ₹ 170,000,000

divided into 8,50,00,000 shares of ₹ 2/- each and the paid up share capital of the Company has increased from ₹ 15,59,27,528/- to ₹ 15,95,06,926/-during the year under review, pursuant to allotment of 17,89,699 shares to employees under ESOP Schemes.

#### 6. TRANSFER TO RESERVES:

During the FY 2017-2018, the Company has not transferred any amount to General Reserve.

During the PY 2016-2017, the Company has transferred an amount of ₹17.64 million to

Debenture Redemption Reserve.

#### 7. DEPOSITS:

During the period under review, your Company has not accepted/renewed any deposit within the meaning of Section 73 of the Companies Act, 2013 read with applicable rules thereto.

#### 8. DETAILS OF SUBSIDIARIES:

In accordance with Section 129(3) of the Companies Act, 2013, the consolidated financial statements of the Company and all its subsidiaries, which form part of the Annual Report, have been prepared and are available on the website of the Company. You may refer to the Annexure to the consolidated financial statements of the Company, which contains the statement containing the salient features of the financial statement of the subsidiaries in the prescribed format AOC-1.

# 9. DIRECTORS AND KEY MANAGERIAL PERSONNEL:

#### A. DIRECTORS:

The Board consists of Mr. Karan Bhagat, Mr. Yatin Shah being Executive Directors of the Company, Mr. Nilesh Vikamsey and Ms. Geeta Mathur being Independent Directors of the Company, Mr. Nirmal Jain, Mr. R. Venkataraman and Mr. Amit Shah being Non-Executive Directors of the Company and Mr. Sandeep Naik and Mr. Shantanu Rastogi being Nominee Directors(nominated by General Atlantic Singapore Fund Pte Ltd) of the Company.

Mr. Nilesh Vikamsey and Ms. Geeta Mathur have submitted their declaration under section 149(6) of Companies Act, 2013 and are Independent Directors of the Board.

Mr. Nirmal Jain and Mr. Venkataraman Rajamani are liable to retire by rotation and being eligible, offer themselves for reappointment.

#### i. Meetings of the Board of Directors -

The Board met five times during the period under review to discuss and approve various matters including financials, appointment of auditor, declaration of interim dividend, review of audit reports and other board businesses.

#### ii. Committees of the Board -

In accordance with the Companies Act, 2013, the Board has constituted following Committees as per the applicable provision of Companies Act, 2013.

- (a) Audit Committee
- (b) Nomination and Remuneration Committee
- (c) Corporate Social Responsibility
  Committee

#### (i) Audit Committee:

The Audit Committee comprises of Mr. Nilesh Vikamsev. Ms. Geeta Mathur and Mr. Shantanu Rastogi.Ms. Geeta Mathur is the Chairperson of the Committee. The role, terms of reference and powers of the Audit Committee are in conformity with the requirements of the Companies Act 2013 & internal policies. The Committee met fivetimes during the year under review and discussed on financials, audit issues and appointment of auditors. During the period under review, all the recommendations of the Audit Committee were accepted by the Board of Directors of the Company.

The terms of reference of audit committee, inter alia, includes:

- a. approval of quarterly and annual financials and recommend the same to the Board;
- b. review and approval of related party transactions;
- review and comment on observation(s) of Internal Auditors and Statutory Auditors;
- d. approve appointment and remuneration of internal and statutory auditors; and
- e. any other requirements as per the Companies Act, 2013.

# (ii) Nomination And Remuneration Committee:

The Nomination and Remuneration Committee comprises of Mr. Nilesh Vikamsey, Ms. Geeta Mathur, Mr. Nirmal Jain and Mr. Sandeep Naik. As per the provisions of Section 178 of the Companies Act, 2013, the Committee had formulated a nomination and remuneration policy and the said policy is available for inspection. The same is annexed as an **Annexure I** to this Report.

# (iii) Corporate Social Responsibility Committee:

The Corporate Social Responsibility Committee ("CSR Committee") comprises of Mr. Nilesh Vikamsey, Independent Director, Mr. Nirmal Jain, Non-Executive Director, Mr. Karan Bhagat, Executive Director and Mr. Sandeep Naik, Non-Executive Director. The CSR Committee has approved CSR Policy of the Company. IIFL group has set-up India Infoline Foundation (referred as "IIFL Foundation") a Section 8 Company under the Companies Act, 2013, which will act as the principal arm to undertake CSR initiatives on behalf of the IIFL Group.

# iii. Separate meeting of Independent Directors:

In compliance with provisions of Companies Act, 2013, a separate meeting of Independent Directors was held on March 28, 2018 inter alia, to discuss the following:

- (a) to review the performance of nonindependent directors and the Board as a whole;
- (b) review the performance of the Chairperson of the company, taking into account the views of executive directors and non-executive directors:
- (c) assess the quality, quantity and timeliness of flow of information between the company management and the Board that is necessary for the Board to effectively and reasonably perform their duties. Upon conclusion of the meeting, the Independent Directors expressed their satisfaction over the performance of the other Directors and Board as a whole. They also expressed their satisfaction over the quality, quantity and flow of information between the company management and the Board/ Committees of the Board from time to time.

#### iv. Annual Evaluation of the Board-

Pursuant to the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013, the Board has carried out the annual performance evaluation of its own performance, the Directors individually as well as the evaluation of the working of its Committees.

#### iv. Declaration by Independent Directors -

The Company has received necessary declaration from each independent director under section 149(7) of the Companies Act, 2013 that he/ she meets

the criteria of independent laid down in section 149(6) of the Companies Act, 2013.

#### B. KEY MANAGERIAL PERSONNEL:

Mr. Karan Bhagat is the Managing Director, Mr. Yatin Shah is the Whole Time Director, Mr. Mihir Nanavati is the Chief Financial Officer and Mr. Ashutosh Naik is the Company Secretary of the Company.

# 10. CORPORATE SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY (CSR):

During the financial year, your Company deployed 2.37% of its average net profits (computed as per the relevant provisions of the Companies Act, 2013) of the preceding three years on CSR projects, refer point no. 4 and 5 of the Annual Report on CSR activities annexed with this report.

All CSR efforts have been directed towards identifying and undertaking projects that hold the potential to create long-term social impact, to empower marginalized communities and enhance their quality of life. In alignment with this objective, in FY17-18, the Company undertook a number of projects in the core areas of encouraging entrepreneurship, tribal

developments, woman empowerment and healthcare and education.

To ensure that CSR projects undertaken are implemented and monitored in a systematic manner, during the year, efforts were focused on establishing systems and processes for the same. Going forward, your Company seeks to broaden the scope of CSR projects and employ more funds towards a larger number of projects.

The Annual Report on CSR activities by the Company is annexed as **Annexure - II**.

#### 11. PARTICULARS OF EMPLOYEES:

The information required pursuant to Section 197 of the Companies Act, 2013 read with Rule 5 (2) of the Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules, 2014 in respect of employees of the Company for the financial year 2017-18 is available for inspection at the registered office of the Company. Any shareholder interested in obtaining a copy of the said information may write to the Company Secretary at the registered office of your Company.

#### 12. EMPLOYEE STOCK OPTION / PURCHASE SCHEME:

During the financial year, the Company under its IIFL Wealth Employee Stock Option Schemes has allotted 17,89,699 equity shares. The details of options granted, vested, exercised, etc. are as follows:

	PARTICULARS							
Α	Options granted during the year	1,220,853						
В	Exercise Price (per share)	47,032 @ ₹ 339/-						
		1,625,247 @ ₹ 282/-						
		51,570 @ ₹ 19/-						
		65,850 @ ₹ 16/-						
С	Options Vested during the year	760,838						
D	Options Exercised during the year	1,789,699						
E	Total no. of shares arising as result of exercise of Options	1,789,699						
F	Options lapsed	Nil						
G	Variation in terms of Options	Nil						
Н	Money realised by exercise of Options (In $\stackrel{₹}{}$ )	₹ 476,296,932/-						
I	Total number of options in force	3,869,688						
J	Employee wise details of options granted to:							

- Key Managerial Personnel	Name	Options
	Mihir Nanavati (CFO)	50,000
	Ashutosh Naik (CS)	11,395
- any other employee who receives a grant in any one year of option amounting to	Name	Options
5% or more of option granted during that year	Anirudha Taparia	80100
	Balaji Raghavan	70000
- identified employees who were granted option, during any one year,	Name	Options
equal to or exceeding $1\%$ of the issued capital (excluding warrants and	-	-
conversions) of the Company at the time of grant		

The Board of Directors and Shareholders of the Company have approved grant of employee stock option(s) under IIFL Wealth Employee Stock Option Scheme – 2012 and IIFL Wealth Employee Stock Option Scheme 2015. On July 21, 2017, January 13, 2018 and January 28, 2018 the Company granted 9,50,000, 1,21,141 and 1,49,712 option(s) respectively to its employees at a grant price of ₹ 417/- per share.

# 13. RISK MANAGEMENT POLICY AND INTERNAL CONTROL ADEQUACY:

The Company has in place a mechanism to identify, assess, monitor and mitigate various risks to key business objectives. Major risks identified by the businesses and functions are systematically addressed through mitigating actions on a continuous basis. These are discussed at the meetings of the Audit Committee and the Board of Directors of the Company.

The Company has in place adequate internal controls with reference to financial statements and operations and the same are operating effectively. The Internal Auditors tested the design and effectiveness of the key controls and no material weaknesses were observed in their examination. Further, Statutory Auditors verified the Design and Implementation (D&I) of controls and testing of operating effectiveness of controls for material class of transactions, account balances and disclosures and have confirmed that they do not have any significant or material observations in relation of deficiencies in design and controls.

#### 14. EXTRACT OF ANNUAL RETURN:

The details forming part of the extract of the Annual Return in form MGT 9 is annexed herewith as **Annexure -III**.

# 15. SIGNIFICANT AND MATERIAL ORDERS PASSED BY THE REGULATORS OR COURTS OR TRIBUNALS IMPACTING THE GOING CONCERN STATUS OF THE COMPANY:

There are no significant and material orders passed by the Regulators or Courts or Tribunals

which would impact the going concern status and the Company's future operations.

# 16. MATERIAL CHANGES AND COMMITMENTS AFFECTING THE FINANCIAL POSITION OF THE COMPANY:

There have been no material changes and commitments, if any, affecting the financial position of the Company which have occurred between the end of the financial year of the Company to which the financial statements relate and the date of the report.

#### 17. AUDITORS:

At the Annual General Meeting held on July 27, 2015, M/s. Deloitte Haskins & Sells LLP, Chartered Accountants were appointed as Statutory Auditors of the Company to hold office till the conclusion of the Annual General Meeting to be held in the year 2020. In terms of the provision of Section 139 of the Companies Act, 2013, the appointment of the said auditors shall be placed for ratification at every Annual General Meeting. Accordingly the appointment of M/s. Deloitte Haskins & Sells LLP. Chartered Accountants (Firm Registration No. 117366W/W-100018), as Statutory Auditors of the Company, will be placed for ratification by the shareholders at the ensuing Annual General Meeting of the Company.

#### 18. FEMA COMPLIANCE:

With reference to Circular No. D/o IPP F. No. 5(1)/2017-FC-1 dated August 28, 2017 relating to Foreign Direct Investment Policy, the

Company has not made any downstream investments during the F.Y. 2017-18.

#### 19. COMMENTS ON AUDITORS' REPORT:

There are no qualifications, reservations or observations by the Statutory Auditors in their report for the Financial Year ended March 31, 2018. The Statutory Auditors have not reported any incident of fraud under Section 143 (12) of the Companies Act, 2013 to the Audit Committee of the Company in the year under review.

#### 20. SECRETARIAL AUDIT:

During the year under review, the Secretarial Audit was conducted by M/s.Mehta & Mehta, Practicing Company Secretaries.The report of the Secretarial Audit is annexed herewith as **Annexure - IV**. There are no qualifications, reservations or observations in the Secretarial Audit report.

# 21. PARTICULARS OF LOANS, GUARANTEES OR INVESTMENTS UNDER SECTION 186:

The details of loans, guarantees or investments madeare provided in the standalone financial statement (Please refer Note No. 12 and 16).

# 22. PARTICULARS OF CONTRACTS OR ARRANGEMENTS WITH RELATED PARTIES:

All related party transactions that were entered during the financial year were in ordinary course of the business of the Company and were at arm's length. No contract/arrangement has been entered by the Company with its promoters, directors, key managerial personnel or other persons which may have a potential conflict with the interest of the Company. Since all related party transactions entered into by the Company were in the ordinary course of business and were on an arm's length basis, Form AOC-2 is not applicable to the Company. The transactions with related party are disclosed by way of notes to accounts vide note no. 35 in the standalone financial results of the Company for the financial year ended March 31, 2018.

# 23. ENERGY CONSERVATION, TECHNOLOGY ABSORPTION AND FOREIGN EXCHANGE EARNINGS AND OUTGO:

The information on energy conservation, technology absorption and foreign exchange

earnings and outgo stipulated under Section 134(3)(m) of the Companies Act 2013 read with Rule 8 of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014 is appended below:

#### Conservation of energy:

The Company is engaged in providing financial services and as such its operations do not account for substantial energy consumption. However, the Company is taking all possible measures to conserve energy. Several environment friendly measures were adopted by the Company such as:

- Installation of capacitors to save power,
- Installation of Thin Film Transistor (TFT) monitors that save power,
- Light Emitting Diode (LED) lights,
- Automatic power shutdown of idle monitors,
- Creating environmental awareness by way of distributing the information in electronic form,
- Minimizing air-conditioning usage,
- Shutting off all the lights when not in use, and
- Education and awareness programs for employees.

The management frequently puts circulars on corporate intranet, IWIN for the employees educating them on ways and means to conserve the electricity and other natural resources and ensures strict compliance of the same.

#### Technology absorption and innovation:

The management understands the importance of technology in the business segments it operates and lays utmost emphasis on system development and use of best technology available in the industry. The management keeps itself abreast of technological advancements in the industry and ensures continued and sustained efforts towards absorption of technology, adaptation as well as development of the same to meet the business needs and objectives.

The management invested considerable resources in deploying the latest technologies in the areas of wide area networking using

MPLS, video communications, VoIP, automated dialers and other customer relationship management (CRM) tools and software. The Company also made significant strides in using cloud technology for customer-facing servers providing rapid and inexpensive ramp-up or down of capacity in line with business requirements.

The management is aware of increasing threats in the Information Security domain and has taken several steps to ensure that the Company is safeguarded against hacking attacks, data leakage and security breaches. IT and certain business processes have been recertified for ISO 27001 systems for practicing industry standard security implementations and processes. The management has invested resources in implementing controls and continuously monitoring violations, if any.

#### Foreign exchange earnings / outgo:

- a.) The Foreign exchange earnings: ₹ 362.67 million(P.Y. ₹ NIL)
- b.) The Foreign exchange expenditure: ₹ 53.556 million (P.Y. ₹ 23.97 million)

Research and Development (R & D): The Company is engaged in distribution of various financial products and advising clients on wealth management through mutual fund and alternative investment fund platform, which entails internal research of investment products, sectors and markets.

# 24. DISCLOSURES UNDER SEXUAL HARASSMENT OF WOMEN AT WORKPLACE (PREVENTION, PROHIBITION & REDRESSAL) ACT 2013:

Your Company is committed to provide a work environment that ensures every woman employee is treated with dignity and respect and afforded equitable treatment. Your Company is also committed to promote a work environment that is conducive to the professional growth of its women employees and encourages equality of opportunity. Your Company will not tolerate any form of sexual harassment and is committed to take all necessary steps to ensure that its women employees are not subjected to any form of harassment.

Your Directors further state that during the year under review your Company has formulated and adopted a 'Policy for Prevention / Prohibition /

Redressal of Sexual Harassment of Women at the Workplace', and that there were no cases filed pursuant to the Sexual Harassment of Women at Workplace (Prevention, Prohibition and Redressal) Act, 2013.

# 25. DIRECTORS RESPONSIBILITY STATEMENT:

Pursuant to the requirement under Section 134(5) of the Companies Act, 2013, it is hereby confirmed that:

- a) in the preparation of the annual accounts, the applicable accounting standards had been followed along with proper explanation relating to material departures;
- b) the directors had selected such accounting policies and applied them consistently and made judgments and estimates that are reasonable and prudent so as to give a true and fair view of the state of affairs of the Company at the end of the financial year and of the profit and loss of the Company for that period;
- c) the directors had taken proper and sufficient care for the maintenance of adequate accounting records in accordance with the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 for safeguarding the assets of the Company and for preventing and detecting fraud and other irregularities;
- d) the directors had prepared the annual accounts on a going concern basis; and
- e) the directors had devised proper systems to ensure compliance with the provisions of all applicable laws and that such systems were adequate and operating effectively.

The Directors further confirm that, they have devised proper systems to ensure compliance with the provisions of all applicable Secretarial Standards and that such systems are adequate and operating effectively.

#### 26. ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS:

Your Directors record their sincere appreciation of the dedication and commitment of its employees in achieving

and sustaining excellence in all areas of its operations. Your Directors thank the shareholders, customers, vendors, bankers, regulators, stock exchanges, other statutory bodies and other stakeholders for their continued support to the Company.

# 27. ANNEXURE(S) FORMING PART OF THIS REPORT OF DIRECTORS:

The Annexure(s) referred to in this Report and other information which are required to be disclosed are annexed herewith and form a part of this Report of the Directors:

• Nomination and Remuneration Policy of the Company as Annexure I.

- Annual Report on Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR) activities for the financial year 2017-18 - Annexure - II.
- Form No. MGT-9 Extract of Annual Return as on the financial year ended March 31, 2018 – Annexure – III.
- Secretarial Audit Report for the financial year ended March 31, 2018 Annexure IV.

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors

#### Karan Bhagat

Managing Director DIN: 03247753

Date: May 03, 2018 Place: Mumbai

#### Yatin Shah

Executive Director DIN: 03231090

#### ANNEXURES TO THE DIRECTORS' REPORT

#### **ANNEXURE I**

#### NOMINATION AND REMUNERATION POLICY

#### I. OBJECTIVE:

This policy on nomination and remuneration of Directors, Key Managerial Personnel and Senior Management has been approved by the Nomination and Remuneration Committee (the Committee) and Board of Directors.

#### II. DEFINITIONS:

- 1. "Act" means the Companies Act, 2013 and Rules framed there under, as amended from time to time.
- 2. "Board" means Board of Directors of the Company.
- 3. "Key Managerial Personnel" (KMP) means:
  - Managing Director, or Chief Executive Officer or Manager
  - Whole-time Director:
  - Chief Financial Officer:
  - Company Secretary; and such other officer as may be prescribed.
- 4. "Research Analysts" shall have the same meaning as defined under the SEBI (Research Analysts) Regulation, 2014 as amended from time to time.
- 5. "Senior Management" means the personnel of the Company who are members of its core management team excluding Board of Directors comprising all members of management one level below the executive directors, including the functional heads.

  Unless the context otherwise requires, words and expressions used in this policy and not defined herein but defined in the Companies Act, 2013 / Listing agreement (wherever applicable) as may be amended from time to time shall have the meaning respectively assigned to them there in.

#### III. ROLE OF COMMITTEE:

 To guide the Board in relation to appointment and removal of Directors, Key Managerial Personnel and Senior Management.

- To recommend to the Board on policy on Remuneration payable to the Directors, Key Managerial Personnel, Senior Management and other employees.
- To evaluate the performance of the members of the Board and provide necessary report to the Board for further evaluation of the Board.
- To formulate the criteria for evaluation of Independent Directors and the Board.
- To devise a policy on Board diversity.

# IV. APPOINTMENT AND REMOVAL OF DIRECTOR, KMP AND SENIOR MANAGEMENT:

#### 1. Appointment Criteria and Qualifications:

- A person being appointed as director, KMP or in senior management should possess adequate qualification, expertise and experience for the position he/she is considered for appointment.
- b) Independent Director:
  - (i) Qualifications of Independent Director:
    - An Independent director shall possess appropriate skills, experience and knowledge in one or more fields of finance, law, management, sales, marketing, administration, research, corporate governance, operations or other disciplines related to the company's business.
  - (ii) Positive attributes of Independent Directors:

An independent director shall be a person of integrity, who possesses relevant expertise and experience and who shall uphold ethical standards of integrity and probity; act objectively and constructively; exercise his responsibilities in a bona-fide manner in the interest of the company; devote sufficient time and attention to his professional obligations for informed and balanced decision making; and assist the company in implementing the best corporate governance practices.

#### 2. Removal:

Due to reasons for any disqualification mentioned in the Act or under any other applicable Act, rules and regulations there under, the Committee may recommend, to the Board with reasons recorded in writing, removal of a Director, KMP or Senior Management Personnel subject to the provisions and compliance of the said Act, rules and regulations.

#### 3. Retirement:

The Director, KMP and Senior Management Personnel shall retire as per the applicable provisions of the Act and the prevailing policy of the Company. The Board will have the discretion to retain the Director, KMP, Senior Management Personnel in the same position/remuneration or otherwise even after attaining the retirement age, for the benefit of the Company.

#### V. REMUNERATION:

#### A. Directors:

- a. Executive Directors (Managing Director, Manager or Whole Time Director):
  - (i) At the time of appointment or reappointment, the Executive Directors shall be paid such remuneration as may be mutually agreed between the Company (which includes the N&R Committee and the Board of Directors) within the overall limits prescribed under the Companies Act, 2013.
  - (ii) The remuneration shall be subject to the approval of the Members of the Company in General Meeting as per the requirement of the Companies Act. 2013.

- (iii) The remuneration of the Manager/ CEO/ Managing Director/ Whole Time Director is broadly divided into fixed and incentive pay reflecting short and long term performance objectives appropriate to the working of the Company. In determining the remuneration (including the fixed increment and performance bonus), the Committee shall consider the following:
  - the relationship of remuneration and performance benchmark;
  - balance between fixed and incentive pay reflecting short and long term performance objectives, appropriate to the working of the Company and its goals;
  - responsibility required to be shouldered, the industry benchmarks and the current trends:
  - the Company's performance vis-à-vis the annual budget achievement and individual performance.

#### b. Non-Executive Director:

- (i) The Non-Executive Independent Director may receive fees for attending meeting of Board or Committee thereof. Provided that the amount of such fees shall not exceed Rupees One Lac per meeting of the Board or Committee or such amount as may be prescribed by the Central Government from time to time.
- (ii) A Non-Executive Director may be paid commission on an annual basis, of such sum as may be approved by the Board on the recommendation of the Committee.

- (iii) The Committee may recommend to the Board, the payment of commission, to reinforce the principles of collective responsibility of the Board
- (iv) In determining the quantum of commission payable to the Directors, the Committee shall make its recommendation after taking into consideration the overall performance of the Company and the onerous responsibilities required to be shouldered by the Director.
- (v) The total commission payable to the Directors shall not exceed prescribed limits as specified under Companies Act, 2013.
- (vi) The commission shall be payable on prorate basis to those Directors who occupy office for part of the year.

#### B. KMP & Senior Managerial Personnel:

The remuneration to the KMP and Senior Management Personnel will be based on following guidelines:

- a. maintaining a balance between fixed and incentive pay reflecting short and long term performance objectives appropriate to the working of the Company;
- b. compensation should be reasonable and sufficient to attract, retain and motivate KMP and senior management:
- Remuneration payable should comprise of a fixed component and a performance linked variable based on the extent of achievement of individual performance vis-a-vis overall performance of the company;
- d. Remuneration shall be also considered in form of long term incentive plans for key employees, based on their contribution, position and length of service, in the nature of ESOPS/ESPS.

#### C. Research Analysts:

(i) The compensation of all individuals employed as Research Analyst shall be reviewed, documented and approved at least annually by the Committee

- (ii) While approving the compensation of the Research Analysts, the Committee shall not consider:
  - Any specific merchant banking or investment banking or brokerage services transaction which might have happened because of the services of the Research Analyst;
  - Any contribution made by the Research Analyst to the Company's investment banking or merchant banking or brokerage services business other than that of preparing and / or providing research reports.

#### VI. EVALUATION:

The Committee shall carry out evaluation of performance of every Director at regular interval (yearly). The Committee shall also formulate and provide criteria for evaluation of Independent Directors and the Board as a whole, if applicable.

#### VII. OTHER DETAILS:

#### Membership

The Committee shall consist of minimum 3 non-executive directors, majority of them being independent. The Chairperson of the Committee shall be an Independent Director. The Chairperson of the Company shall not be a Chairman of the Committee. The term of the Committee shall be continued unless terminated by the Board of Directors.

#### Frequency of Meetings

The meeting of the Committee shall be held at such regular intervals as may be required. The Committee may invite such executives, as it considers appropriate, to be present at the meetings of the Committee.

#### Secretary

The Company Secretary of the Company shall act as Secretary of the Committee. In absence of Company Secretary, the Committee may designate any other officials or any of the members of the Committee who shall act a Secretary of the Committee.

#### ANNEXURE II

# ANNUAL REPORT ON CORPORATE SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY (CSR) ACTIVITIES FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR 2017-18

[Pursuant to clause (o) of sub-section (3) of section 134 of the Act and Rule 9 of the Companies (Corporate Social Responsibility) Rules, 2014]

1.	A brief outline of the company's CSR policy, including overview of projects or programs proposed to be undertaken and a reference to the web-link to the CSR policy and projects or programs.	IIFL Wealth Management Limited ("the Company") has carried out CSR activities through IIFL Foundation and contributed to CSR Projects, as referred below.  The CSR Policy has been uploaded on website under link http://www.indiainfoline.com/aboutus/iifl-csr-policy
2.	The Composition of the CSR Committee	CSR Committee of the Company comprises of: (i) Mr. Nilesh Vikamsey, (ii) Mr. Nirmal Jain, (iii) Mr. Karan Bhagat, and (iv) Mr. Sandeep Naik
3.	Average net profit of the company for last three financial years	INR 1,412,992,378/-
4.	Prescribed CSR Expenditure (two per cent of the amount as in item 3 above)	INR 28,259,848/-
5.	Details of CSR spent during the financial year	
	a) Total amount to be spent for the financial year;	INR 28,259,848/-
	b) Amount Spent; and	INR 33,511,239 /-
	c) Amount unspent, if any.	NIL
1 /	annor in which the amount apont during the financi	al man is detailed below.

Manner in which the amount spent during the financial year is detailed below:

SR. NO	PROJECTS/ ACTIVITIES	SECTOR	LOCATIONS	AMOUNT OUTLAY (BUDGET) PROJECTS OR PROGRAMS WISE (RS.)	AMOUNT SPENT ON THE PROJECTS OR PROGRAMS (RS.)	CUMULATIVE EXPENDITURE UPTO REPORTING PERIOD (RS.)	AMOUNT SPENT: DIRECT OR THROUGH IMPLEMENTING AGENCY (RS.)
1	Development of Sports by providing world class platform for young budding players	Promotion of Sports	Across India	23,523,713/-	23,523,713/-	23,523,713/-	23,523,713/- Through India Infoline Foundation
2	Support and nurturing to players from under privileged backgrounds	Promotion of Sports	Maharashtra	1,813,526/-	1,813,526/-	1,813,526/-	1,813,526/- Through India Infoline Foundation
3.	Medical support to poor patients	Combating diseases	Pune Maharashtra	2,000,000/-	2,000,000/-	2,000,000/-	2,000,000/- Through India Infoline Foundation
4	Promotion of Education to school dropout children	Education	Rajasthan	1,074,000/-	1,074,000/-	1,074,000/-	1,074,000/- Through India Infoline Foundation
5	Smart Shala Program	Education	Jharkhand	2,500,000/-	2,500,000/-	2,500,000/-	2,500,000/- Through India Infoline Foundation

SR.		SECTOR	LOCATIONS	AMOUNT OUTLAY (BUDGET) PROJECTS OR PROGRAMS WISE (RS.)	AMOUNT SPENT ON THE PROJECTS OR PROGRAMS (RS.)	CUMULATIVE EXPENDITURE UPTO REPORTING PERIOD (RS.)	AMOUNT SPENT: DIRECT OR THROUGH IMPLEMENTING AGENCY (RS.)
6	Educational support to children from marginalized communities	Education	Maharashtra	1,600,000/-	1,600,000/-	1,600,000/-	1,600,000/- Through India Infoline Foundation
7.	Educational support to tribal out of school children	Education	West Bengal	1,000,000/-	1,000,000/-	1,000,000/-	1,000,000/- Through India Infoline Foundation

6. In case the company has failed to spend the two per cent of the average net profit of the last three financial years or any part thereof, the Company shall provide the reasons for not spending the amount in its Board report

During the financial year 2017-18, the Company successfully deployed 2.37 % of its average net profits of the preceding three years on CSR projects.

In line with the company's CSR strategy, the Company has focused its efforts on identifying and undertaking CSR projects that support the overarching mission of contributing proactively towards Nation building. Women Empowerment, Education and Health continue to be one of the key focus areas.

Responsibility Statement - Through this report, the Company seeks to communicate to the Ministry of Corporate Affairs, Government of India, its commitment towards CSR. The implementation and monitoring of the Company's CSR Policy is in compliance with the CSR objectives and policies as laid down in this report. The Board of the Company and the CSR Committee is responsible for the integrity and the objectivity of all the information provided in the disclosure above. All projects reported have been selected based on careful evaluation of the extent to which they create sustainable positive outcome for marginalized segments of society. The Company has adopted measures to ensure that these projects are implemented in an effective and efficient manner so that they are able to deliver maximum potential impact. In line with the requirements of the Section 135 of the Companies Act, 2013, the Company has also established a monitoring mechanism to track the progress of its CSR projects.

	Karan Bhagat	Nirmal Jain
Date: May 03, 2018	Chairman, CSR Committee & Managing Director	Director
Place: Mumbai	DIN: 03247753	DIN:: 00010535

#### ANNEXURE III

#### FORM NO. MGT-9

#### EXTRACT OF ANNUAL RETURN

as on the financial year ended on March 31, 2018

[Pursuant to section 92(3) of the Companies Act, 2013 and rule 12(1) of the Companies (Management and Administration) Rules, 2014]

#### I. REGISTRATION AND OTHER DETAILS:

i) CIN	U74140MH2008PLC177884
ii) Registration Date	January 17, 2008
iii) Name of the Company	IIFL Wealth Management Limited
iv) Category / Sub-Category of the Company	Public Company, Limited by shares
v) Address of the Registered office and contact details	IIFL House, Kamala City, Senapati Bapat Marg, Lower Parel, Mumbai – 400 013
	Tel: +91-22-3958 5600   Fax: +91-22-4646 4706
vi) Whether listed Company	No
vii) Name, Address and Contact details of Registrar and Transfer Agent, if any	Link Intime Private Limited Address : C-101, 247 Park, LBS Marg, Vikhroli (West) - 400083
	Tel: +91 22 4918 6000   Fax: +91 22 4918 6060 E-mail : mumbai@linkintime.co.in
	Website: www.linkintime.co.in

#### II. PRINCIPAL BUSINESS ACTIVITIES OF THE COMPANY:

All the business activities contributing 10 % or more of the total turnover of the company are given below:-

NAME AND DESCRIPTION OF MAIN	NIC CODE OF THE PRODUCT/ SERVICE *	% TO TOTAL TURNOVER OF THE COMPANY
PRODUCTS/ SERVICES		
Distribution Fees	6,619	93.31%

<sup>\*</sup> As per National Industrial Classification – Ministry of Statistics and Programme Implementation

#### III. PARTICULARS OF HOLDING, SUBSIDIARY AND ASSOCIATE COMPANIES:

SR. NO.	NAME AND ADDRESS OF THE COMPANY	CIN/GLN	HOLDING/SUBSIDIARY/ ASSOCIATE	% OF SHARES HELD	APPLICABLE SECTION
1.	IIFL Holdings Limited	L74999MH1995PLC093797	Holding Company	57.72	2(46)
2.	IIFL Asset Management Limited	U74900MH2010PLC201113	Subsidiary Company	100	2(87)
3.	IIFL Trustee Limited	U74990MH2009PLC193063	Subsidiary Company	100	2(87)
4.	IIFL Investment Adviser and Trustee Services Limited	U74990MH2010PLC211334	Subsidiary Company	100	2(87)
5.	IIFL Distribution				
	Services Limited	U45201MH1995PLC228043	Subsidiary Company	100	2(87)

SR. NO.	NAME AND ADDRESS OF THE COMPANY	CIN/GLN	HOLDING/SUBSIDIARY/ ASSOCIATE	% OF SHARES HELD	APPLICABLE SECTION
6.	IIFL Alternate Asset				
	Advisors Limited	U74120MH2011PLC219930	Subsidiary Company	100	2(87)
7.	IIFL Wealth Finance				
	Limited	U65990MH1994PLC080646	Subsidiary Company	100	2(87)
8	IIFL Private Wealth				
	Management (Dubai)				
	Limited	Not Applicable	Subsidiary Company	100	2(87)
9	IIFL Inc	Not Applicable	Subsidiary Company	100	2(87)
10	IIFL Private Wealth				
	Hong Kong Ltd	Not Applicable	Subsidiary Company	100	2(87)
11	IIFL Private Wealth				
	(Suisse) SA	Not Applicable	Subsidiary Company	100	2(87)
12	IIFL Asset Management				
	(Mauritius) Limited				
	(Formerly known as	Not Applicable	Subsidiary Company	100	2(87)
	IIFL Private Wealth				
	(Mauritius) Ltd)				
13	IIFL (Asia) Pte. Limited	Not Applicable	Subsidiary Company	100	2(87)
14	IIFL Capital Pte. Limited	Not Applicable	Step-down Subsidiary Company	100	2(87)
15	IIFL Securities Pte. Limited	Not Applicable	Step-down Subsidiary Company	100	2(87)
16	IIFL Capital (Canada) Limited	Not Applicable	Subsidiary Company	100	2(87)

# IV. SHAREHOLDING PATTERN (EQUITY SHARE CAPITAL BREAKUP AS PERCENTAGE OF TOTAL EQUITY):

#### i) Category-wise Shareholding

CATEGORY OF	NO. OF SHA	NO. OF SHARES HELD AT THE BEGINNING				NO. OF SHARES HELD AT THE END OF			
SHAREHOLDERS	OF TH	HE YEAR	(1ST APRIL 20	17)	THE YEAR (31ST MARCH 2018)				DURING
	DEMAT	PHYSIC	CAL TOTAL	% OF	DEMAT PI	HYSIC	CAL TOTAL	% OF	THE YEAR
				TOTAL				TOTAL	
				SHARES				SHARES	
A. Promoters									
(1) Indian									
a) Individual/HUF	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00	0.00
b) Central Govt	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00	0.00
c) State Govt(s)	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00	0.00
d) Bodies Corp.	45,000,000	0	45,000,000	57.72	45,000,000	0	45,000,000	56.42	-1.30
e) Banks/FI	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00	0.00
f) Any Other	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00	0.00
Sub-total (A)(1):-	45,000,000	0	45,000,000	57.72	45,000,000	0	45,000,000	56.42	-1.30
(2) Foreign									
a) NRIs - Individuals	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00	0.00
b) Other - Individuals	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00	0.00
c) Bodies Corp.	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00	0.00
d) Banks/FI	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00	0.00

CATEGORY OF SHAREHOLDERS			D AT THE BEG 1ST APRIL 20:				HELD AT THE EI B1ST MARCH 20:		% CHANGE DURING
	DEMAT	PHYSIC	CAL TOTAL	% OF TOTAL SHARES	DEMAT PI	HYSIO	CAL TOTAL	% OF TOTAL SHARES	THE YEAR
e) Any Other	C	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00	0.00
Sub-total (A)(2):-	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00	0.00
Total shareholding of Promoter (A) = (A)(1)+(A)(2)	45,000,000	0	45,000,000	57.72	45,000,000	0	45,000,000	56.42	-1.30
B. Public Shareholding									
1. Institutions									
a) Mutual Funds	C	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00	0.00
b) Banks/FI	C	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00	0.00
c) Central Govt	C	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00	0.00
d) State Govt(s)	C	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00	0.00
e) Venture Capital Fund	ls C	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00	0.00
f) Insurance Companies	S C	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00	0.00
g) FIIs	C	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00	0.00
h) Foreign Venture									
Capital Funds	С		0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00	0.00
i) Others (specify)	С	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00	0.00
Sub-total (B)(1):-	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00	0.00
2. Non-Institutions									
a) Bodies Corp.	C	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
i) Indian	С	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00	0.00
ii) Overseas	18,053,050	0	18,053,050	23.16	18,053,050	0	18,053,050	22.64	-0.52
b) Individuals									
<ul> <li>i) Individual shareholders holding nominal share capital upto Rs. 1 lakh</li> </ul>		0	765,097	0.98	1,224,109	0	1,224,109	1.53	0.55
ii) Individual shareholders holding nominal share capital in excess of Rs 1 lakh		0	14,145,617	18.14	15,476,304	0	15,476,304	19.42	1.28
c) Others (specify)	C	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00	0.00
Sub-total (B)(2):-	32,963,764	. 0	32,963,764	42.28	34,753,463	0	34,753,463	43.58	1.32
Total Public									
Shareholding (B)= (B)(1)+(B)(2)	32,963,764	0	32,963,764	42.28	34,753,463	0	34,753,463	43.58	1.32
C. Shares held by Custodian									
for GDRs & ADRs	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00	0.00
Grand Total (A+B+C)	77,963,764	ļ	77,963,764	100	79,753,463	0	79,753,463	100	0.00

#### ii) Shareholding of Promoters

SHAREHOLDER'S NAME		SHAREHOLDING AT THE BEGINNING OF THE YEAR (1ST APRIL 2017)			SHAREHOLDING AT THE END OF THE YEAR (31ST MARCH 2018)			
	NO. OF SHARES	SHARES	. % OF SHARES PLEDGED /	NO. OF SHARES	SHARES	MOF SHARES		
		OF THE COMPANY	TO TOTAL SHARES		OF THE COMPANY	ENCUMBERED TO TOTAL SHARES		
IIFL Holdings Limited	45,000,000	57.72	Nil	45,000,00	0 56.42	Nil	-1.30	
Total	45,000,000	57.72	Nil	45,000,000	0 56.42	Nil	-1.30	

<sup>\*</sup>Note: There is no change in the total shareholding of promoters between 01-04-2017 and 31-03-2018. The decrease in % of total shares of the Promoter from 57.72% to 56.42% is pursuant to allotment of 1789699 equity shares to employees of the Company under ESOP scheme of the company

#### iii) Change in Promoters' Shareholding (please specify, if there is no change)

		AT THE BEGINNING AS ON 01-04-2017)	CUMULATIVE SHAREHOLDING DURING THE YEAR (31-03-2018)		
	NO. OF SHARES % OF TOTAL SHARES NOT THE COMPANY		NO. OF SHARES	% OF TOTAL SHARES OF THE COMPANY	
At the beginning of the year	45,000,000	57.72	45,000,000	57.72	
Date wise Increase / Decrease in Promoters Shareholding during the year specifying the reasons for increase / decrease (e.g. allotment / transfer / bonus/ sweat equity etc):	-	-	-	-	
At the end of the 31/03/2017	45,000,000	56.42	45,000,000	56.42	

<sup>\*</sup>Note: There is no change in the total shareholding of promoters between 01-04-2017 and 31-03-2018. The decrease in % of total Promoters' Shareholding from 57.72% to 56.42% is pursuant to allotment of 1789699 equity shares to eligible employees under ESOP scheme of the company

# iv) Shareholding Pattern of top ten Shareholders (other than Directors, Promoters and Holders of GDRs and ADRs):

	FOR EACH OF THE TOP 10 SHAREHOLDERS	NO. OF SHARES AT THE BEGINNING (01-04-17)/ END OF THE YEAR (31-03-18)		DATE	INCREASE/ (DECREASE IN SHARE HOLDING*		SHAREHOI TH	IULATIVE LDING DURING E YEAR 7 TO 31-03-18)
		NO. OF SHARES	% OF TOTAL SHARES OF THE COMPANY				NO. OF SHARES	% OF TOTAL SHARES OF THE COMPANY
1	. General Atlantic Singapore Fund Pte. Ltd	18,053,050	23.16	-	-	-	18,053,050	22.64
2	. Anirudha Taparia	456,000	0.58	-	-	-	456,000	0.58
				29/04/2017	36,000	Allotment of shares under ESOF	492,000	0.62
				23/09/2017	36,000	Allotment of shares under ESOF	528,000	0.66

FOR EACH OF THE TOP: SHAREHOLDERS	BEGINI END	SHARES AT THE NING (01-04-17)/ OF THE YEAR (31-03-18)	DATE	INCREASE/ (DECREASE IN SHARE HOLDING*		CUMULATIVE SHAREHOLDING DURING THE YEAR (01-04-17 TO 31-03-18)	
	NO. OF SHARES	% OF TOTAL SHARES OF THE COMPANY			_	NO. OF SHARES	% OF TOTAL SHARES OF THE COMPANY
3. Jiten Surtani	416,430	0.53	-	-	-	416,430	0.53
			30/06/2017	5440	Allotment of shares under ESOP	421,870	0.53
	-	-	02/08/2017	1,200	Allotment of shares under ESOP	423,070	0.53
4. Pravin Bhalerao	400,000	0.51	-	-	-	400,000	0.50
5. Vinay Ahuja	400,000	0.51	-	-	-	400,000	0.50
6. Sandeep Jethwani	292,704	0.38				292,704	0.38
	-	-	02/08/2017	17,760	Allotment of shares under ESOP	310,464	0.39
7. Umang Papneja	301,102	0.39	-	-	-	301,102	0.39
	-	-	23/09/2017	4,380	Allotment of shares under ESOP	305,482	0.38
8. Pravin Somani	181,665	0.23	-	-	-	181,665	0.23
			30/06/2017	5,000	Allotment of shares under ESOP	186,665	0.23
	-	-	02/08/2017	11,329	Allotment of shares under ESOP	197,994	0.25
9. V Girish	186,518	0.24	-	-	-	186,518	0.24
	-	-	23/09/2017	1,140	Allotment of shares under ESOP	187,658	0.24
10. Prashasta Seth	151,779	0.21	-	-	-	151,779	0.21
	151,779	0.21	30/12/2017	23,300	Allotment of shares under ESOP	175,079	0.22

Note:  $^*$  The changes in the % of the shareholding of the above shareholders was due to allotment of shares under ESOP to the employees during the year.

#### v) Shareholding of Directors and Key Managerial Personnel:

	NIANAE	NO OF	CLIADEC ATTUE	DATE	INICDEACE	/ DEACON	CLIN	41 11 ATI\ /C
	NAME		SHARES AT THE	DATE	INCREASE/			IULATIVE
			IING (01-04-17)/		(DECREASE	1)		LDING DURING
		END	OF THE YEAR		IN SHARE		TH	E YEAR
		(;	31-03-18)		HOLDING*	<u> </u>	(01-04-17	7 TO 31-03-18)
		NO. OF	% OF TOTAL			_	NO. OF	% OF TOTAL
		SHARES	SHARES OF THE				SHARES	SHARES OF THE
			COMPANY					COMPANY
A.	DIRECTORS:							
1.	Karan Bhagat,	4,810,526	6.17	-	-	-	4,810,526	6.03
	Managing Director							
2.	Yatin Shah,	3,310,526	4.25	-	-	-	3,310,526	4.15
	<b>Executive Director</b>							
3.	Amit Shah,	1,818,421	2.46	-	-	-	1,818,421	2.46
	Non-Executive Director	-	-	30-01-2018	9,00,000	Allotment of	2,718,421	3.41
						shares under ESOP		
B.	KEY MANAGERIAL PERS	SONNEL (KM	Ps)					
1.	Mr. Ashutosh Naik	3,337	0.00	-	-	-	3,337	0.00
				30/06/2017	40	Allotment of	3,377	0.00
						shares under ESOP		
		-	-	30/12/2017	3,277	Allotment of	6,654	0.01
						shares under ESOP		
2.	Mihir Nanavati	NIL						

Note: \* The changes in the % of the shareholding of the above Directors / KMPs was due to allotment of shares under ESOP to the Directors/ KMPs during the year.

# V. INDEBTEDNESS: INDEBTEDNESS OF THE COMPANY INCLUDING INTEREST OUTSTANDING / ACCRUED BUT NOT DUE FOR PAYMENTS:

PARTICULARS	SECURED LOANS	UNSECURED	DEPOSITS	TOTAL
	EXCLUDING DEPOSITS	LOANS		INDEBTEDNESS
Indebtedness at the beginning of the financial year				
i) Principal Amount	16,337,468	3,961,897,181	-	3,978,234,649
ii) Interest due but not paid	-	-	-	-
iii) Interest accrued but not due	-	-	-	-
Total (i+ii+iii)	16,337,468	3,961,897,181	-	3,978,234,649
Change in Indebtedness during the financial year				
Addition	-	176,344,208,000	22,893,330,000	199,237,538,000
Reduction	-6,720,520	-176,832,812,884	-22,407,233,805	-199,246,767,209
Net Change	-6,720,520	-488,604,884	486,096,195	-9,229,209
Indebtedness at the end of the financial year				
i) Principal Amount	9,616,948	3,473,292,297	486,096,195	3,969,005,440
ii) Interest due but not paid	-	-	-	-
iii) Interest accrued but not due	-	-	-	-
Total (i+ii+iii)	9,616,948	3,473,292,297	486,096,195	3,969,005,440

#### VI. REMUNERATION OF DIRECTORS AND KEY MANAGERIAL PERSONNEL:

#### A. Remuneration to Managing Director, Whole-time Directors and/or Manager:

	PARTICULARS OF REMUNERATION	NAME OF MD/	WTD/ MANAGER	TOTAL AMOUNT			
		KARAN BHAGAT	YATIN SHAH	(RS.)			
1.	Gross salary						
(a)	Salary as per provisions contained insection 17(1) of the						
	Income- tax Act, 1961	44,153,034	34,780,422	78,933,456			
(b)	Value of perquisites u/s 17(2) Income-taxAct, 1961	Nil	Nil	Nil			
(c)	Profits in lieu of salary under section 17(3) Income-taxAct, 1961	Nil	Nil	Nil			
2.	Stock Option	Nil	Nil	Nil			
3.	Sweat Equity	Nil	Nil	Nil			
4.	Commission						
	- as % ofprofit						
	- others, specify	Nil	Nil	Nil			
5.	Others, please specify (PF)	23,47,358.07	1,853,174.40	4,200,532.47			
то	TAL (A)	46,500,392.10	36,633,596.40	83,133,988.50			
Cei	ling as per the Act		₹ 20.55 Crore (being 10% of the net profits of the Company calculated as per Section 198 of the Companies, 2013)				

#### B. Remuneration to other directors:

PARTICULARS OF			NA	ME OF DIREC	TORS			TOTAL
REMUNERATION	MR.	MR. R	MR.	MS.	MR.	MR.	MR.	AMOUNT
	NIRMAL	VENKATARAMAN	NILESH	GEETA	AMIT	SANDEEP	SHANTANU	J (₹)
	JAIN		VIKAMSEY	MATHUR	SHAH	NAIK	RASTOGI	
i. Independent Directors								
- Fee for attending board/	Nil	Nil	240,000	315,000	Nil	Nil	Nil	555,000
committee meetings								
- Commission	Nil	Nil	1,000,000	500,000	Nil	Nil	Nil	1,500,000
- Others, please specify	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
TOTAL (1)	NIL	NIL	1,240,000	815,000			:	2,055,000
ii. Other Non-Executive Director	's							
- Fee for attending board/								
committee meetings	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL
- Commission	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL
- Others, please specify	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL
TOTAL (2)	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL
TOTAL (B)= (1+2)	NIL	NIL	1,240,000	815,000				2,055,000

Total Managerial Remuneration\*: ₹84,633,988.50 /- (includes commission paid to other Director, i.e., an Independent Director)

Ceiling for Total Managerial Remuneration - 10% of \*\*Net profit, i.e., ₹20.55 Crore.

Ceiling for Total Remuneration to other Directors - 1% of the \*\*Net Profit, i.e., ₹2.055 Crore.

\*\*Net profit calculated as per Section 198 of the Companies Act, 2013

NOTE: \*Total Managerial Remuneration includes remuneration to Managing Director, Whole-Time Directors and other Directors.

#### C. Remuneration to Key Managerial Personnel other than MD/Manager/WTD:

PARTICULARS OF REMUNERATION	KEY MANAGE	ERIAL PERSONNEL	TOTAL
	CFO	COMPANY	AMOUNT (RS.)
	(MIHIR	SECRETARY	
	NANAVATI)	(ASHUTOSH	
		NAIK)	
1. Gross salary			
a. Salary as per provisions contained in section 17(1) of			
the Income Tax Act, 1961	12,109,806	11,264,826	23,374,632
b. Value of perquisites u/s 17(2) of the Income Tax Act, 1961	Nil	429,059	429,059
c. Profits in lieu of salary under section 17(3) of the			
Income Tax Act, 1961	Nil	Nil	Nil
2. Stock Option*	Nil	Nil	Nil
3. Sweat Equity	Nil	Nil	Nil
4. Commission			
- as % of profit			
- others, specify	Nil	Nil	Nil
5. Others, please specify (PF)	646,668	Nil	646,668
TOTAL	12,756,474	11,693,885	24,450,359

#### VII. PENALTIES / PUNISHMENT/COMPOUNDING OF OFFENCES:

	TYPE	SECTION OF	BRIEF	DETAILS OF	AUTHORITY	APPEAL MADE,
		THE COMPANIES	DESCRIPTION	PENALTY/	[RD/NCLT/	IF ANY
		ACT		PUNISHMENT/	COURT]	(GIVE DETAILS)
				COMPOUNDING		
				FEES IMPOSED		
A.	Company					
	Penalty			NIL		
	Punishment					
	Compounding					
B.	Directors					
	Penalty			NIL		
	Punishment					
	Compounding					
C.	Other Officers In Default					
	Penalty			NIL		
	Punishment					
	Compounding					

#### **ANNEXURE IV**

#### Secretarial Audit Report for the financial year ended 31st March 2018

To,

IIFL Wealth Management Limited IIFL Centre, Kamala City, S.B. Marg Lower Parel, West, Mumbai - 400013

We have conducted the secretarial audit of the compliance of applicable statutory provisions by **IIFL** 

Wealth Management Limited (hereinafter called "the Company"). Secretarial audit was conducted in a manner that provided us a reasonable basis for evaluating the corporate conducts / statutory compliances and expressing our opinion thereon.

Based on our verification of the Company's books, papers, minutes books, forms and returns filed and other records maintained by the Company and also the information provided by the Company, its officers, agents and authorized representatives during the conduct of secretarial audit, we hereby report that in our opinion, the Company has, during the audit period covering the financial year ended on 31st March, 2018, complied with the statutory provisions listed hereunder and also that the Company has proper Board processes and compliance mechanism in place to the extent, in the manner and subject to the reporting made hereinafter:

We have examined the books, papers, minute books, forms and returns filed and other records maintained by the Company for the financial year ended on 31st March, 2018 according to the provisions of:

- (i) The Companies Act, 2013 ('the Act') and the rules made thereunder;
- (ii) The Securities Contracts (Regulation) Act, 1956 ('SCRA') and the rules made thereunder:
- (iii) The Depositories Act, 1996 and the Regulations and Bye-laws framed thereunder;
- (iv) Foreign Exchange Management Act, 1999 and the rules and regulations made there under to the extent of Foreign Direct Investment;
- (v) The following Regulations and Guidelines prescribed under the Securities and Exchange Board of India Act. 1992 ('SEBI Act'):-
  - (a) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Substantial Acquisition of Shares and

- Takeovers) Regulations, 2011 (during the year under review not applicable to the Company);
- (b) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Prohibition of Insider Trading) Regulations, 1992;
- (c) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2009 (during the year under review not applicable to the Company);
- (d) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Share Based Employee Benefits) Regulations, 2014;
- (e) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue and Listing of Debt Securities) Regulations, 2008 (during the year under review not applicable to the Company);
- (f) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Registrars to an Issue and Share Transfer Agents) Regulations, 1993 regarding the Companies Act and dealing with client (during the year under review not applicable to the Company);
- (g) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Delisting of Equity Shares)
   Regulations, 2009 (during the year under review not applicable to the Company);
   and
- (h) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Buyback of Securities) Regulations, 1998 (during the year under review not applicable to the Company);
- (vi) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Investment Advisors)Regulations, 2013;
- (vii) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Portfolio Managers) Regulations, 1993;
- (viii) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Mutual Fund) Regulations, 1996;
- (ix) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Depositories and Participants) Regulations, 1993;

- (x) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Stock Brokers and Sub Brokers) Regulations, 1992;
   We have examined compliance with the applicable clauses of the following:
  - a) Secretarial Standards issued by the Institute of Company Secretaries of India for the period from 1st April 2017 to 30th September, 2017 and Revised Secretarial Standards for the period from 1st October, 2017 to 31st March, 2018:
  - Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 (during the year under review not applicable to the Company).

#### We further report that:

The Board of Directors of the Company is duly constituted with proper balance of the Executive Directors, Non-Executive Directors and Independent Directors. The changes in the composition of the Board of Directors that took place during the period under review were carried out in compliance with the provisions of the Act.

Adequate notice is given to all directors to schedule the Board Meetings, agenda and detailed notes on agenda were sent at least seven days in advance, and a system exists for seeking and obtaining further information and clarifications on the agenda items before the meeting and for meaningful participation at the meeting.

All decisions of the Board are carried through unanimously. As per the records provided by the Company, none of the members of the Board dissented on any resolution passed at the meeting.

We further report that there are adequate systems and processes in the company commensurate with the size and operations of the company to monitor and ensure compliance with applicable laws, rules, regulations and guidelines.

We further report that during the audit period the Company had the following specific events / actions having a major bearing on the Company's affairs in pursuance of the above referred laws, rules, regulations, guidelines, standards, etc.

- The Company allotted 17,89,699 equity shares of ₹ 2 each fully paid up under provisions of IIFL Wealth Employee Stock Option Scheme 2012 and IIFL Wealth Employee Stock Option Scheme 2015 ("ESOP Schemes") to all eligible employees on April 29, 2017, June 30, 2017, August 2, 2017, September 23, 2017, December 30, 2017, January 30, 2018.
- The Nomination and Remuneration Committee on July 21,2017, January 13, 2018 and Jan 28, 2018 approved grant of options to the employees of the Company under provisions of IIFL Wealth Employee Stock Option Scheme -2012 and IIFL Wealth Employee Stock Option Scheme - 2015 ("ESOP Schemes") totaling 12,20,853 options.
- The Board in its meeting held on October 30, 2017 and January 30, 2018 declared an Interim dividend of ₹ 4.50/- per equity share.

For Mehta & Mehta, Company Secretaries (ICSI Unique Code P1996MH007500)

#### Dipti Mehta

Partner

FCS No : 3667 CP No. : 3202

Place : Mumbai Date : May 03, 2018

Note: This report is to be read with our letter of even date which is annexed as 'ANNEXURE A' and forms an integral part of this report.

#### ANNEXURE A

To,
IIFL Wealth Management Limited
IIFL Centre, Kamala City, S.B. Marg
Lower Parel, West,
Mumbai - 400013

Our report of even date is to be read along with this letter.

- 1. Maintenance of secretarial record is the responsibility of the management of the Company. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these secretarial records based on our audit.
- 2. We have followed the audit practices and processes as were appropriate to obtain reasonable assurance about the correctness of the contents of the secretarial records. The verification was done on test basis to ensure that correct facts are reflected in secretarial records. We believe that the processes and practices we followed provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.
- 3. We have not verified the correctness and appropriateness of financial records and Books of Accounts of the Company.
- 4. Where ever required, we have obtained the Management representation about the compliance of laws, rules and regulations and happening of events etc.
- 5. The compliance of the provisions of corporate laws, rules, regulations, standards is the responsibility of management. Our examination was limited to the verification of procedures on test basis.
- 6. The secretarial audit report is neither an assurance as to the future viability of the Company nor of the efficacy or effectiveness with which the management has conducted the affairs of the Company.

For Mehta & Mehta,
Company Secretaries
(ICSI Unique Code P1996MH007500)

Dipti Mehta

**Partner** 

FCS No: 3667 CP No: 3202

Place : Mumbai

Date: May 03, 2018

Chartered Accountants Indiabulls Finance Centre Tower 3, 27<sup>th</sup>-32<sup>nd</sup> Floor Senapati Bapat Marg Elphinstone Road (West) Mumbai - 400 013 Maharashtra, India

Tel: +91 22 6185 4000 Fax: +91 22 6185 4001

#### INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

#### TO THE MEMBERS OF IIFL WEALTH MANAGEMENT LIMITED

#### **Report on the Standalone Financial Statements**

We have audited the accompanying standalone financial statements of **IIFL WEALTH MANAGEMENT LIMITED** (the "Company"), which comprise the Balance Sheet as at 31 March 2018, the Statement of Profit and Loss and the Cash Flow Statement for the year then ended, and a summary of the significant accounting policies and other explanatory information.

#### Management's Responsibility for the Standalone Financial Statements

The Company's Board of Directors is responsible for the matters stated in Section 134(5) of the Companies Act, 2013 (the "Act") with respect to the preparation of these standalone financial statements that give a true and fair view of the financial position, financial performance and cash flows of the Company in accordance with the Accounting Standards prescribed under section 133 of the Act read with the Companies (Accounting Standards) Rules, 2006, as amended ("Accounting Standards"), and other accounting principles generally accepted in India.

This responsibility also includes maintenance of adequate accounting records in accordance with the provisions of the Act for safeguarding the assets of the Company and for preventing and detecting frauds and other irregularities; selection and application of appropriate accounting policies; making judgments and estimates that are reasonable and prudent; and design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls, that were operating effectively for ensuring the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, relevant to the preparation and presentation of the standalone financial statements that give a true and fair view and are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

#### Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these standalone financial statements based on our audit.

In conducting our audit, we have taken into account the provisions of the Act, the accounting and auditing standards and matters which are required to be included in the audit report under the provisions of the Act and the Rules made thereunder and the Order issued under section 143(11) of the Act.

We conducted our audit of the standalone financial statements in accordance with the Standards on Auditing specified under Section 143(10) of the Act. Those Standards require that we comply with ethical requirements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the standalone financial statements are free from material misstatement.

audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the procedures and the disclosures in the standalone financial statements. The procedures

agd. Okica hattabulls Finance Centre, Tower 3, 27° - 32™ Floor, Senapati Bapat Marg, Elphinstone Road (West), Mumbai - 400 013, Maharashtra, India. TRI Identification No. AAB-8737) MUMB

selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the standalone financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal financial control relevant to the Company's preparation of the standalone financial statements that give a true and fair view in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of the accounting policies used and the reasonableness of the accounting estimates made by the Company's Directors, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the standalone financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence obtained by us, is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion on the standalone financial statements.

#### Opinion

In our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us the aforesaid standalone financial statements give the information required by the Act in the manner so required and give a true and fair view in conformity with the Accounting Standards and other accounting principles generally accepted in India, of the state of affairs of the Company as at 31 March 2018, and its profit and its cash flows for the year ended on that date.

# Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements

- 1. As required by Section 143 (3) of the Act, based on our audit we report that:
  - a) We have sought and obtained all the information and explanations which to the best of our knowledge and belief were necessary for the purposes of our audit.
  - b) In our opinion, proper books of account as required by law have been kept by the Company so far as it appears from our examination of those books.
  - c) The Balance Sheet, the Statement of Profit and Loss and the Cash Flow Statement dealt with by this Report are in agreement with the books of account.
  - d) In our opinion, the aforesaid standalone financial statements comply with the Accounting Standards prescribed under section 133 of the Act.
  - e) On the basis of the written representations received from the directors of the Company as on 31 March 2018 taken on record by the Board of Directors, none of the directors is disqualified as on 31 March 2018 from being appointed as a director in terms of Section 164 (2) of the Act.
  - f) With respect to the adequacy of the internal financial controls over financial reporting of the Company and the operating effectiveness of such controls, refer to our separate Report in "Annexure A". Our report expresses an unmodified opinion on the adequacy and operating effectiveness of the Company's internal financial controls over financial reporting.

CHARTLAND CHARTL

With respect to the other matters to be included in the Auditor's Report in accordance with Rule 11 of the Companies (Audit and Auditors) Rules, 2014, as

amended, in our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us:

- The Company has disclosed the impact of pending litigations on its financial position in its standalone financial statements.
- ii. The Company did not have any long-term contracts including derivative contracts for which there were any material foreseeable losses.
- iii. There were no amounts which were required to be transferred to the Investor Education and Protection Fund by the Company.
- 2. As required by the Companies (Auditor's Report) Order, 2016 (the "Order/CARO 2016") issued by the Central Government in terms of Section 143(11) of the Act, we give in "Annexure B" a statement on the matters specified in paragraphs 3 and 4 of the Order.

#### For **DELOITTE HASKINS & SELLS LLP**

Chartered Accountants (Firm's Registration No. 117366W/W-100018)

noxunalishali

Pallavi A. Gorakshakar (Partner) (Membership No. 105035)

Place: Mumbai Date: 03 May 2018

## Report on Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting

ANNEXURE "A" TO THE INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT (Referred to in paragraph 1(f) under 'Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements' section of our report of even date)

Report on the Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting under Clause (i) of Sub-section 3 of Section 143 of the Companies Act, 2013 (the "Act")

We have audited the internal financial controls over financial reporting of **IIFL WEALTH MANAGEMENT LIMITED** (the "Company") as of 31 March 2018 in conjunction with our audit of the standalone financial statements of the Company for the year ended on that date.

## Management's Responsibility for Internal Financial Controls

The Company's management is responsible for establishing and maintaining internal financial controls based on the internal control over financial reporting criteria established by the Company considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting (the "Guidance Note") issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India (the "ICAI"). These responsibilities include the design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls that were operating effectively for ensuring the orderly and efficient conduct of its business, including adherence to the Company's policies, the safeguarding of its assets, the prevention and detection of frauds and errors, the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, and the timely preparation of reliable financial information, as required under the Companies Act, 2013.

#### Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's internal financial controls over financial reporting of the Company based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with the Guidance Note issued by the ICAI and the Standards on Auditing prescribed under Section 143(10) of the Companies Act, 2013, to the extent applicable to an audit of internal financial controls. Those Standards and the Guidance Note require that we comply with ethical requirements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether adequate internal financial controls over financial reporting was established and maintained and if such controls operated effectively in all material respects.

Our audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the adequacy of the internal financial controls system over financial reporting and their operating effectiveness. Our audit of internal financial controls over financial reporting included obtaining an understanding of internal financial controls over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgement, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained, is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion on the Company's internal financial controls system over financial reporting.

### Meaning of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting

A company's internal financial control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal financial control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorisations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorised acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

# Inherent Limitations of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting

Because of the inherent limitations of internal financial controls over financial reporting, including the possibility of collusion or improper management override of controls, material misstatements due to error or fraud may occur and not be detected. Also, projections of any evaluation of the internal financial controls over financial reporting to future periods are subject to the risk that the internal financial control over financial reporting may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

#### Opinion

In our opinion, to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us, the Company has, in all material respects, an adequate internal financial controls system over financial reporting and such internal financial controls over financial reporting were operating effectively as at 31 March 2018 based on the criteria for internal financial control over financial reporting established by the Company considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India.

For **DELOITTE HASKINS & SELLS LLP** 

Chartered Accountants (Firm's Registration No. 117366W/W-100018)

Makunulinham Pallavi A. Gorakshakar

Pallavi A. Gorakshakar. (Partner) (Membership No. 105035)

Place: Mumbai Date: 03 May 2018

SKINS &

MUMBA

### ANNEXURE B TO THE INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

(Referred to in paragraph 2 under 'Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements' section of our report of even date)

- (i) (a) The Company has maintained proper records showing full particulars, including quantitative details and situation of fixed assets.
  - (b) The fixed assets were physically verified during the year by the Management in accordance with a regular programme of verification which, in our opinion, provides for physical verification of all the fixed assets at reasonable intervals. According to the information and explanation given to us, no material discrepancies were noticed on such verification.
  - (c) The Company does not have any immovable properties of freehold or leasehold land and building and hence reporting under clause (i)(c) of the CARO 2016 is not applicable.
- (ii) The Company does not have any inventory and hence reporting under clause (ii) of the CARO 2016 is not applicable.
- (iii) According to the information and explanations given to us, the Company has granted loans, secured or unsecured, to companies, firms, Limited Liability Partnerships or other parties covered in the register maintained under section 189 of the Companies Act, 2013, in respect of which:
  - (a) The terms and conditions of the grant of such loans are, in our opinion, prima facie, not prejudicial to the Company's interest.
  - (b) The schedule of repayment of principal and payment of interest has been stipulated and repayments or receipts of principal amounts and interest have been regular as per stipulations.
  - (c) There is no overdue amount remaining outstanding as at the year end.
- (iv) In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, the Company has complied with the provisions of Sections 185 and 186 of the Companies Act, 2013 in respect of grant of loans, making investments and providing guarantees and securities, as applicable.
- (v) According to the information and explanations given to us, the Company has not accepted any deposit during the year and hence reporting under clause (v) of the CARO 2016 is not applicable.
- (vi) Having regard to the nature of the Company's business / activities, reporting under clause (vi) CARO 2016 is not applicable.
- (vii) According to the information and explanations given to us, in respect of statutory dues:
  - (a) The Company has been generally regular in depositing undisputed statutory dues, including Provident Fund, Employees' State Insurance, Income-Tax, Sales Tax,

Service Tax, Goods and Service Tax, Custom Duty, Value Added Tax, cess and other material statutory dues applicable to it to the appropriate authorities. According to the information and explanations given to us, Excise Duty is not applicable to the Company.

- (b) There were no undisputed amounts payable in respect of Provident Fund, Employees' State Insurance, Income-Tax, Sales Tax, Service Tax, Goods and Service Tax, Custom Duty, Value Added Tax, cess and other material statutory dues in arrears as at 31 March 2018 for a period of more than six months from the date they became payable.
- (c) The details of Income-tax, Sales Tax, Service Tax, Goods and Service Tax, Customs Duty and Value Added Tax which have not been deposited as on 31 March 2018 on account of disputes are given below:

Statute	Nature of Dues	Forum where Dispute is Pending	Period which Amount Relates	to the	Amount (Rs.)
Income Tax Act, 1961	Income Tax	Commissioner of Income-Tax (Appeal)	Financial 2013-14	Year	4,068,930

- (viii) In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, the Company has not defaulted in the repayment of loans or borrowings to financial institutions, banks and government. The Company has not issued any debentures.
- (ix) The Company has not raised moneys by way of initial public offer or further public offer (including debt instruments) or term loans and hence reporting under clause (ix) of the CARO 2016 is not applicable.
- (x) To the best of our knowledge and according to the information and explanations given to us, no fraud by the Company and no material fraud on the Company by its officers or employees has been noticed or reported during the year.
- (xi) In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, the Company has paid / provided managerial remuneration in accordance with the requisite approvals mandated by the provisions of section 197 read with Schedule V to the Companies Act, 2013 and the Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules, 2014.
- (xii) The Company is not a Nidhi Company and hence reporting under clause (xii) of the CARO 2016 is not applicable.
- (xiii) In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us the Company is in compliance with section 177 and 188 of the Companies Act, 2013, where applicable, for all transactions with the related parties and the details of related party transactions have been disclosed in the financial statements etc. as required by the applicable accounting standards.



- (xiv) During the year the Company has not made any preferential allotment or private placement of shares or fully or partly convertible debentures and hence reporting under clause (xiv) of CARO 2016 is not applicable.
- (xv) In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, during the year the Company has not entered into any non-cash transactions with its directors or directors of its holding company and subsidiaries or persons connected with them and hence provisions of section 192 of the Companies Act, 2013 are not applicable.
- (xvi) The Company is not required to be registered under section 45-IA of the Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934.

#### For **DELOITTE HASKINS & SELLS LLP**

Chartered Accountants (Firm's Registration No. 117366W/W-100018)

Pallavi A. Gorakshakar (Partner)

(Membership No. 105035)

Place: Mumbai

Date: 03 May 2018

#### IIFL WEALTH MANAGEMENT LIMITED BALANCE SHEET AS AT MARCH 31, 2018

Destaul			(Amount in ₹)
Particulars	Note No.	As at Mar 31, 2018	As at Mar 31, 2017
EQUITY AND LIABILITIES	1.		
(1) Shareholder's funds	ŀ		
(a) Share Capital			
(b) Reserves and Surplus	3	159,506,926	1\$5,927,528
Sub total	4	13,750,402,606	12,578,095,487
Sub total		13,909,909,532	12,734,023,015
(3) Non Current Liabilities			
(a) Long-term borrowings	5	4,548,227	14 000 111
(b) Long-term provisions	1 1	4,346,227	11,030,111
Sub total	1	4,548,227	11,030,111
	]	4,546,227	11,030,111
(4) Current liabilities	1		
(a) Short-term borrowings	6	3,959,388,492	3,961,897,182
(b) Trade payables	7	_,,,,,,,,	- 2,502,057,101
(A) total outstanding dues of micro enterprises and	1		
small enterprises	1 1	_	_
(B) total outstanding dues of creditors other than	1		-
micro enterprises and small enterprises		163,640,219	102 400 767
(c) Other current liabilities	8	3,771,799,961	102,488,767 2,512,741,358
(d) Short-term provisions	ا ۾	729,644,010	2,512,741,558
Sub total	1 1	8,624,472,682	6,864,902,740
L		0,024,472,032	0,004,502,740
TOTAL		22,538,930,441	19,609,955,866
ASSETS			
(1) Non-current assets			
(a) Fixed assets	1 :		
(i) Tangible assets	10	250,897,874	199,553,011
(ii) Intangible assets	11	14,921,544	34,367,891
(iii) Capital work-in-progress	1 1	209,082,736	32,395,104
(iv) Intangible assets under development	i i	1,678,760	1,678,760
Sub total		476,580,914	267,994,766
(h) Non-survey in the state of			
(b) Non-current investments	12	11,205,833,497	11,138,295,002
(c) Deferred Tax Asset (Net)	13	49,416,991	26,382,128
(d) Long-term loans & advances	14	395,037,030	322,068,422
(e) Other non-current assets	15	3,300,000	-
Sub total		11,653,587,518	11,486,745,552
(2) Current assets			
(a) Current investments	1		
(b) Trade receivables	16	1,156,521,275	5,608,320
(c) Cash and Cash Equivalents	17	1,404,915,438	1,970,825,280
(d) Short-term loans & advances	18	4,958,465,000	3,568,882,005
(e) Other current assets	19	138,272,308	108,986,255
Sub total	20	2,750,587,988	2,200,913,688
ann forgi		10,408,762,009	7,855,215,548
TOTAL		22 520 020 455	20.000 000
See accompanying selected explanatory notes forming part of the	<del>  </del>	22,538,930,441	19,609,955,866
standalone financial statements			
	1		

In terms of our report attached

For Deloitte Haskins & Sells LLP **Chartered Accountants** 

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors

Marindonix Pallavi A. Gorakshakar

Partner

Płace : Mumbai

Date: May 03, 2018

Karan Bhagat Managing Director (DIN: 032477S3)

Mihir Nanavati Chief Financial Officer R. Venkataraman

R. Venkatara

Director (DIN: 00041919)

Ashutosh Naik Company Secretary

## HFL WEALTH MANAGEMENT LIMITED STATEMENT OF PROFIT AND LOSS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2018

(Amount in ₹) **Particulars** Note No. 2017-18 2016-17 A. CONTINUING OPERATIONS INCOME: Revenue from Operations 21 5,832,716,728 4,260,382,118 Other Income 22 1,070,193,964 184,709,298 Total Revenue 6,902,910,692 4,445,091,416 EXPENSES: Employee Benefit Expenses 23 2,595,865,862 1,627,449,111 Other Expenses 24 1,501,382,047 1,225,352,273 Finance Charges 25 515,371,482 178,494,092 Depreciation and Amortisation 26 120,205,702 83,556,603 Provision & Write off 27 221,090,887 6,307,114 Total Expenditure 4,953,915,980 3,121,159,193 Profit before tax from continuing operations 1,948,994,712 1,323,932,223 Tax expenses: Current tax 504,973,934 465,920,140 Deferred tax expenses/ (Credit) (21,753,635) 1,162,657 Short / (excess) provision for income tax (4,622,245) (3,968,610)Total Tax Expenses 478,598,054 463,114,187 Profit from continuing operations after Tax (A) 1,470,396,658 860,818,036 **B. DISCONTINUING OPERATIONS** Profit from discontinuing operations before Tax 20,909,364 5,496,814 Current tax 6,735,613 1,930,968 Profit from discontinuing operations after Tax (B) 14,173,751 3,565,846 C. TOTAL OPERATIONS Profit after tax for the year 1,484,570,409 864,383,882 Earning Per Share- Basic 28 - Continuing Operation 18.70 **1**1.64 - Total Operation 18.88 11.68 Earning Per Share- Diluted 28 - Continuing Operation 18.08 11.55 - Total Operation 18.25 11.59 Face Value Per Share 2.00 2.00 See accompanying selected explanatory notes forming part of the standalone financial statements

In terms of our report attached

For Deloitte Haskins & Sells LLP **Chartered Accountants** 

Moradohar

Pallavi A. Gorakshakar

Partner

Place: Mumbai Date: May 03, 2018 For and on behalf of the Board of Directors

Karan Bhagat Managing Director

(DIN: 03247753)

Mihir Nanavati Chief Financial Officer

R. Venkataraman Director

(DIN: 000)(1919)

Ashutosh Naik Company Secretary

# IIFL WEALTH MANAGEMENT LIMITED CASH FLOW STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2018

(Amount in ₹)

Particulars		(Amount in ₹
Continuing Operation	2017-2018	2016-2017
A. Cash flows from operating activities		
Net profit before taxation	1	
Adjustments for:	1,948,994,712	1,323,932,223
Depreciation and amortisation		
Provisions for Gratuity	120,205,702	83,556,603
Provisions for Compensated Absences	11,995,184	25,758,098
Provision for Doubtful debts	23,346,710	14,525,950
Provision for Dimenition in Investment	· i	2,623,600
	<b>221,09</b> 0,130	3,750,000
Other Provision Interest Income	757	(66,486
	(346,403,059)	(65,321,349
Interest expenses	515,156,396	172,108,217
(Profit)/Loss on Sale of Fixed Assets Dividend Income	(533,028)	905,186
	(1,023,056,495)	(116,83)
Profit on sale of Investments	300,013,008	(213,155,04)
Loss on Sale of Subsidiary		95,235,049
Operating profit before working capital changes	1,770,810,017	1,442,735,212
Changes in working capital:		
(Increase)/ Decrease in Current/Non Current Assets	582,259,922	(1,445,115,87)
Increase/ (Decrease) in Current/Non Current Liabilities	479,807,093	(143,788,654
Cash		
Cash generated/ (used in) from operations	2,832,877,032	(147,169,31
Net income tax(paid) / refunds		
Net cash generated from/ (used in) operating activities (A)	(507,664,376)	(460,305,02
	2,325,212,656	(607,474,342
B. Cash flows from investing activities	i	
Purchase of Investments	(262,752,251,612)	(105,529,092,16
Sale of Investments	261,017,741,022	106,242,570,50
Purchase of Subsidiary	(5,044,000)	100,242,370,303
Sale of Subsidiary	(5,044,000)	111.450
Interest Received	344,820,214	•
Dividend Received	1,023,056,495	66,463,173 116,833
Purchase of fixed assets (includes intangible assets)		
Sale of fixed assets (includes intangible assets)	(330,373,913) 2,993,427	(217,097,55
Fixed Deposit placed	2,993,427	2,100,000
Inter Corporate Deposit given	(152.525.440.040)	-
Inter Corporate Deposit repaid	(153,626,440,848)	(2,819,402,062
Net cash generated from/(used in) investing activities (B)	153,614,785,936	2,819,424,519
	(710,713,280)	565,194,71
C. Cash flows from financing activities	· ·	
Proceeds from Issuance of Share Capital	2 570 700	// // 000 70
Securities Premium on issue of shares	3,579,398	(141,989,78
Short Term Borrowings Taken	472,717,534	1,002,128,45
Short Term Borrowings-Repayment	195,278,149,508	41,030,795,98
Long Term Borrowings-Repayment	(196,581,681,293)	(40,629,286,49
Interest Paid	(6,720,520)	(504,809,03
Dividend Paid (including Dividend Distribution Tax)	(510,049,784)	(236,413,74
Net cash generated from/ (used in) financing activities (C)	(784,980,823)	(534,089,40
Services trough (more an) timestering acquattes (c)	(2,128,985,980)	(13,663,04
D. Discontinuing Operations	1	
Net cash from/(used in) operating activities (a)		
Net cash from/(used in) operating activities (a)  Net cash from/(used in) investing activities (b)	640,390,641	(42,052,909
	(184,743,971)	(640,724,85)
Net cash from /(used in) financing activities (c)	1,199,988,866	2,780,778,667
Net cash generated from/ (used in) discontinuing operations (D)	1,655,635,536	2,098,000,906
Black Townson Co.		
Net increase in cash and cash equivalents (A+B+C+D)	1,141,148,932	2,042,058,231
		B76,823,774
Opening Cash and Cash Equivalents (as per Note 18)	2,918,882,005	
	2,918,882,005 4,060,030,937	2,918.882.00
Opening Cash and Cash Equivalents (as per Note 18)  Closing Cash and Cash Equivalents (as per Note 18)		2,918,882,003
Opening Cash and Cash Equivalents (as per Note 18)  Closing Cash and Cash Equivalents (as per Note 18)  Reconciliation of Cash and Cash Equivalents with the Balance Sheet	4,060,030,937	
Opening Cash and Cash Equivalents (as per Note 18)  Closing Cash and Cash Equivalents (as per Note 18)  Reconciliation of Cash and Cash Equivalents with the Balance Sheet  Cash and Cash Equivalents as per AS 3 Cash Flow Statements		
Opening Cash and Cash Equivalents (as per Note 18)  Closing Cash and Cash Equivalents (as per Note 18)  Reconciliation of Cash and Cash Equivalents with the Balance Sheet  Cash and Cash Equivalents as per AS 3 Cash Flow Statements  Add: In Fixed Deposits with original maturity more than 3 months	4,060,030,937 4,060,030,937	2,918,882,00
Opening Cash and Cash Equivalents (as per Note 18)  Closing Cash and Cash Equivalents (as per Note 18)  Reconciliation of Cash and Cash Equivalents with the Balance Sheet  Cash and Cash Equivalents as per AS 3 Cash Flow Statements  Add: In Fixed Deposits with original maturity more than 3 months  - In Deposit account	4,060,030,937 4,060,030,937 10,000,000	2,918,882,009 10,000,000
Opening Cash and Cash Equivalents (as per Note 18)  Closing Cash and Cash Equivalents (as per Note 18)  Reconciliation of Cash and Cash Equivalents with the Balance Sheet Cash and Cash Equivalents as per AS 3 Cash Flow Statements Add: In Fixed Deposits with original maturity more than 3 months  - In Deposit account - In Deposit account	4,060,030,937 4,060,030,937 10,000,000 314,950,000	2,918,882,009 10,000,000
Opening Cash and Cash Equivalents (as per Note 18)  Closing Cash and Cash Equivalents (as per Note 18)  Reconciliation of Cash and Cash Equivalents with the Balance Sheet  Cash and Cash Equivalents as per AS 3 Cash Flow Statements  Add: In Fixed Deposits with original maturity more than 3 months  - In Deposit account	4,060,030,937 4,060,030,937 10,000,000	2,918,882,009 2,918,882,009 10,000,000 265,000,000 375,000,000

In terms of our report attached

For Deloitte Haskins & Sells LLP

Chartered Accountants

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors

Pallavi A. Gorakshakar

Place : Mumbai Date: May 03, 2018

Partner

Karan Bhagat Managing Director (DIN: 03247753)

Mihir Nanavati Chief Financial Officer R. Venkataraman

Director (DIN: 00011919)

Ashutosh Naik
Company Secretary

#### Note 1. Corporate Information:

IIFL Wealth Management Limited ("IIFLW", the "Company") is a public limited company incorporated under the Companies Act, 1956. IIFLW is registered with SEBI as Stock Broker, Depository Participant, Research Analyst, Portfolio Manager and Distributor of Financial Products. It acts as wealth managers, financial consultants, management consultants, advisors and provides counselling services, financial services and facilities of every description and to mobilize funds and assets of various companies, mutual fund, individual Investors, firms, associations and other corporate bodies, private and institutional investors.

# Note 2. Significant Accounting Policies:

# 2.1 Basis of Preparation of financial statements:

The financial statements of the Company have been prepared in accordance with the Accounting Standards as prescribed under section 133 of the Companies Act, 2013 (the "Act") read with the Companies (Accounting Standards) Rules, 2006, as amended ("Accounting Standards") and other accounting principles generally accepted in India. The financial statements have been prepared on accrual basis under the historical cost convention. The accounting policies adopted in the preparation of the financial statements are consistent with those followed in the previous year.

#### 2.2 Use of Estimates:

The preparation of the financial statements in conformity with Indian GAAP requires the Management to make estimates and assumptions considered in the reported amounts of assets and liabilities (including contingent liabilities) and the reported income and expenses during the year. The Management believes that the estimates used in preparation of the financial statements are prudent and reasonable. Future results could differ due to these estimates and the differences between the actual results and the estimates are recognised in the periods in which the results are known / materialise.

## 2.3 Fixed assets and Depreciation:

Fixed assets are stated at cost of acquisition less accumulated depreciation and impairment loss, if any thereon. Depreciation is charged using the straight line method based on the useful life of fixed assets as estimated by the management as specified below. Depreciation is charged from the month in which new assets are put to use. No depreciation is charged for the month in which assets are sold. In the case of transfer of used fixed assets from group companies, depreciation is charged over the remaining useful life of the assets. Individual assets / group of similar assets costing up to ₹ 5,000 has been depreciated in full in the year of purchase. Lease hold land is depreciated on a straight line basis over the lease hold period.

Estimated useful life of the assets is as under:

Class of assets	Useful life in years
Buildings*	20
Computers*	3
Electrical*	5
Office equipment	5
Furniture and fixtures*	5
Vehicles*	ς
Software	3

<sup>\*</sup> For these class of assets, based on internal assessment and independent technical evaluation carried out by external valuers the management believes that the useful lives as given above best represent the period over which management expects to use these assets. Hence the useful lives for these assets is different from the useful lives as prescribed under Part C of Schedule II of the Companies Act 2013.

Furniture and fixtures includes leasehold improvements which is depreciated on a straight line basis over the geriod of lease.



#### 2.4 investments:

Investments, which are readily realizable and intended to be held for not more than one year from the date on which such investments are made, are classified as current investments. All other Investments are classified as non – current investments. Current investments are stated at lower of cost or market / fair value. Non – current investments are carried at cost. Provision for diminution in value of non – current investments is made, if such diminution is other than temporary. For investment in Mutual funds, the net Assets value (NAV) declared by the Mutual Funds at the balance sheet date is considered as the fair value.

# 2.5 Cash and cash equivalents:

Cash comprises cash on hand. Cash equivalents comprises demand deposits and short-term balances (with an original maturity of three months or less from the date of acquisition), highly liquid investments that are readily convertible into known amounts of cash and which are subject to insignificant risk of changes in value.

#### 2.6 Cash flow statement:

Cash flows are reported using the indirect method, whereby profit / (loss) before extraordinary items and tax is adjusted for the effects of transactions of non-cash nature and any deferrals or accruals of past or future cash receipts or payments. The cash flows from operating, investing and financing activities of the Group are segregated based on the available information.

# 2.7 Provisions, Contingent Liabilities and Contingent Assets:

The Company creates a provision when there is present obligation as a result of a past event that probably requires an outflow of resources and a reliable estimate can be made of the amount of the obligation. A disclosure for a contingent liability is made when there is a possible obligation or a present obligation that may, but probably will not, require an outflow of resources. When there is a possible obligation or a present obligation in respect of which the likelihood of outflow of resources is remote, no provision or disclosure is made.

Provisions are reviewed at each balance sheet date and adjusted to reflect the current best estimate. If it is no longer probable that the outflow of resources would be required to settle the obligation, the provision is reversed.

Contingent Assets are neither recognized nor disclosed in the financial statements.

#### 2.8 Impairment of assets:

The carrying values of assets / cash generating units at each balance sheet date are reviewed for impairment if any indication of impairment exists. The following intangible assets are tested for impairment each financial year even if there is no indication that the asset is impaired:

- (a) an intangible asset that is not yet available for use; and
- (b) an intangible asset that is amortised over a period exceeding ten years from the date when the asset is available for use.

If the carrying amount of the assets exceeds the estimated recoverable amount, impairment is recognised for such excess amount. The impairment loss is recognised as an expense in the Statement of Profit and Loss, unless the asset is carried at revalued amount, in which case any impairment loss of the revalued asset is treated as a revaluation decrease to the extent a revaluation reserve is available for that asset.

The recoverable amount is the greater of the net selling price and their value in use. Value in use is arrived at by discounting the future cash flows to their present value based on an appropriate discount factor.

When there is indication that an impairment loss recognised for an asset (other than a revalued asset) in earlier accounting periods no longer exists or may have decreased, such reversal of impairment loss is recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss, to the extent the amount was previously charged to the Statement of Profit and Loss. In case of revalued assets such reversal is not recognised.





#### 2.9 Taxation:

Tax expense comprises current and deferred tax.

#### Income Tax

Current tax is the amount of tax payable on the taxable income for the year as determined in accordance with the applicable tax rates and the provisions of the Income Tax Act, 1961 and other applicable tax laws.

#### Deferred Tax

Deferred income taxes reflect the impact of timing differences between taxable income and accounting income originating during the current year and reversal of timing differences for the earlier years. Deferred tax is measured using the tax rate and the tax laws enacted or substantively enacted at the Balance Sheet date. The deferred tax asset is recognised or unrecognised, to the extent that it has become reasonably certain or virtually certain, as the case may be, that sufficient future taxable income will be available. At each reporting date, the Company re-assesses unrecognized deferred tax assets. Deferred tax liability is recognised as and when arises.

#### Minimum Alternate Tax (MAT)

Minimum Alternate Tax (MAT) paid in accordance with the tax laws, which gives future economic benefits in the form of adjustment to future income tax liability, is considered as an asset if there is convincing evidence that the Company will pay normal income tax. Accordingly, MAT is recognised as an asset in the Balance Sheet when it is highly probable that future economic benefit associated with it will flow to the Company.

#### 2.10 Revenue Recognition:

Revenue is recognized to the extent it is probable that the economic benefits will flow to the Company and the revenue can be reliably measured.

- Investment/Fund Management Fees are accounted on accrual basis as follows:
   In case of percentage based fees, in accordance with the Portfolio Management Agreement entered with the respective clients, on a quarterly basis.
- Distribution Fee/Arranger Fee/ Commission is recognized on an accrual basis in accordance with the terms agreed with the counter party.
- Commission Income is recognized on an accrual basis in accordance with the terms agreed with the respective clients based on daily trades.

#### 2.11 Other Income Recognition:

- Interest Income is recognized on accrual basis.
- Dividend income is recognized when the right to receive payment is established.
- Capital Gain/Loss on sale of investments is recognized on the date of trade.

#### 2.12 Translation of foreign currency items:

Foreign currency transactions are recorded at the rates of exchange prevailing on the date of the transaction. Exchange differences, if any, arising out of transactions settled during the year are recognized in the Statement of Profit and Loss. Monetary assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies as at the balance sheet date are translated at the closing exchange rate on that date. The exchange differences, if any, are recognized in the Statement of Profit and Loss and related assets and liabilities are accordingly restated in the Balance Sheet.

#### 2.13 Employee Benefits:

The Company's contribution towards Provident Fund and Family Pension Fund, which are defined contribution, are accounted for on an accrual basis and recognised in the Statement of Profit & loss.

The Company has provided "Compensated Absences" on the basis of actuarial valuation.





Gratuity is post employment benefit and is in the nature of Defined Benefit Plan. The Liability recognized in the Balance Sheet in respect of gratuity is the present value of defined benefit obligation at the balance sheet date together with the adjustments for unrecognized actuarial gain or losses and the past service costs. The defined benefit obligation is calculated at or near the balance sheet date by an independent actuary using the projected unit credit method.

### 2.14 Deferred Employee Stock Compensation:

The stock options granted by the Company are accounted for as per the accounting treatment prescribed by SEBI (Employee Stock Option Scheme and Employee Stock Purchase) Guideline, 1999 and the guidance note on Accounting for Stock Options issued by The Institute of Chartered Accountant of India, whereby the intrinsic value of the options are recognised as deferred employee compensation. The deferred employee compensation is charged to the Statement of Profit and Loss on a straight line basis over vesting period of the options.

#### 2.15 Operating Leases:

Lease rentals in respect of operating lease arrangements are charged to the Statement of Profit & loss in accordance with Accounting Standard 19 – Leases.

#### 2.16 Preliminary Expenses:

Preliminary Expenses are written off in the same financial year in which they are incurred.

### 2.17 Earnings per Share:

Basic earnings per share for equity shareholders have been calculated by dividing the Net Profit after Tax or loss by the weighted average number of equity shares outstanding during the period.

The diluted earnings per share for equity shareholders have been computed by dividing the Net Profit after Tax or loss by the weighted average number of shares after giving dilutive effect of all potential Equity shares.

# 2.18 Service tax/ Goods and Services Tax input credit:

Service tax/ Goods and Services Tax input credit is accounted for in the books in the period in which the underlying service received is accounted and when there is reasonable certainty in availing / utilising the credits.

# 2.19 Borrowing cost:

Borrowing costs include interest and amortisation of ancillary costs incurred. Costs in connection with the borrowing of funds to the extent not directly related to the acquisition of qualifying assets are charged to the Statement of Profit and Loss over the tenure of the loan.

# 2.20 Operating Cycle:

Based on the nature of products / activities of the Group and the normal time between acquisition of assets and their realization in cash or cash equivalents, the Group has determined its operating cycle as 12 months for the purpose of classification of its assets and liabilities as current and non-current.





Notes forming part of the Financial Statements for the year ended March 31, 2018

#### Note 3. Share Capital:

# (a) The Authorised, Issued, Subscribed and fully paid up share capital comprises of equity shares having a par value of ₹2/as follows:

Authorised :	As at March 31,2018	As at March 31,2017
85,000,000 Equity Shares of ₹2/ each with Voting Rights		
(Previous Year 85,000,000 Equity Shares of ₹2/ each)	170,000,000	170,000,000
Issued, Subscribed and Paid Up:		
79,753,463 (Previous Year 77,963,764 equity shares of ₹2/ each)		
Equity Shares of ₹2/each fully paidup with Voting Rights		
	159,506,926	155,927,528

# (b) Reconciliation of the shares outstanding at the beginning and at the end of the reporting period:

Particulars	As at Marc	As at March 31,2018		As at March 31,2017	
Torricaldis	No. of shares	Amount	No. of shares	Amount	
At the beginning of the year	77,963,764	155,927,528	73,958,658	147,917,316	
Add: Issued during the year	1,789,699	3,579,398	4,005,106	8,010,212	
Less: Shares bought back	_	-	-	_	
Outstanding at the end of the year	79,753,463	159,506,926	77,963,764	155,927,528	

### (c) Terms/rights attached to equity shares:

The Company has only one class of shares referred to as equity shares having a par value of ₹ 2/- each. Each holder of equity shares is entitled to one vote per share. The dividend proposed by the Board of Directors is subject to approval of the shareholders in the ensuing Annual General Meeting, except in case of Interim dividend. The Company declares and pays dividend in Indian Rupees. During the year ended March 31, 2018, interim dividend of ₹ 9 (P.Y. ₹ 6) has been paid and recognised as distribution to equity shareholders.

In the event of liquidation of the Company, the holders of equity shares will be entitled to receive remaining assets of the Company, after distribution of all preferential amounts. The distribution will be in proportion to the number of equity shares held by the shareholders.

(d) Details of shares held by holding company:

Particulars	As at March 31,2018		As at March 31,2017	
T di biodidi 3	No. of shares	% holding	No. of shares	
IIFL Holdings Limited	45,000,000	S6.42%	45,000,000	57.72%

#### (e) Details of shareholders holding more than 5% shares in the Company:

Particulars	As at Mar	As at March 31,2018		As at March 31,2017	
No. of sh		% holding	No. of shares	% holding	
IIFL Holdings Limited	45,000,000	56.42%	45,000,000	57.72%	
General Atlantic Singapore Fund Pte Ltd	18,053,050	22.64%	18,053,050	23. <b>1</b> 6%	
Karan Bhagat	4,810,526	6.03%	4,810,526	6.17%	

#### (f) Shares reserved for issue under options:

For details of shares reserved for issue under the employee stock option (ESOP) plan of the Company, please refer note. 33

(g) During the period of 5 years immediately preceding the Balance Sheet date, the Company has not issued any equity shares without payment being received in cash, bonus shares and has not bought back any equity shares.





Notes forming part of the Financial Statements for the year ended March 31, 2018

### Note 4. Reserves and Surplus:

		(Amount in ₹)
Particulars	As at March 31, 2018	As at March 31, 2017
Securities Premium Account		
Opening Balance	10,211,660,945	9,209,532,495
Premium on shares issued during the year	472,717,533	1,002,128,450
Closing Balance	10,684,378,478	10,211,660,945
Debenture Redemption Reserve		
Opening Balance	-	44,855,442
Addition During The Year (Refer Note 4.1)	-	17,644,558
Transferred to General Reserve	-	(62,500,000)
Closing Balance	-	_
Surplus in the Statement of Profit and Loss		
Opening Balance	2,232,934,542	1,920,284,623
Addition: Profit during the Year	1,484,570,409	864,383,882
Less: Appropriations		
Interim Dividend Paid	(712,910,664)	(443,751,949)
Dividend Distribution Tax	(72,070,159)	(90,337,456)
General Reserve	-	-
Debenture Redemption Reserve		(17,644,558)
Closing Balance	2,932,524,128	2,232,934,542
General Reserve		
Opening Balance:	133,500,000	71,000,000
Addition During The Year	-	62,500,000
Utilized During The Year	-	
Closing Balance	133,500,000	133,500,000
Total	13,750,402,606	12,578,095,487

4.1 Pursuant to Section 71 of Companies Act, 2013 read with Rule 18(7) of The Companies (Share Capital and Debentures) Rules, 2014, the Company is required to create debenture redemption reserve of a value equivalent to 25% of the debentures issued. Accordingly, ₹NIL (P.Y ₹17,644,558/-) has been transferred to debenture redemption reserve account till the date of buy back of the debentures. On buy back of the debentures, balance in Debenture redemption reserve has been fully transferred to General reserve during the previous year.





# Notes forming part of the Financial Statements for the year ended March 31, 2018

# Note 5. Long-term borrowings:

(Amount in ₹)

Particulars	As at March 31, 2018	As at March 31, 2017
Secured Loans		
Vehicle Loan (Refer Note 5.1)	4,548,227	11,030,111
Total	4,548,227	11,030,111

5.1 The above loan is secured against hypothecation of fixed asset (Vehicles), repayable in equated monthly installments over a period of five years. The rate of interest of loan ranges from 9% to 10% and is repayable between December 2019 to March 2020.

### Note 6. Short Term borrowings:

(Amount in ₹)

		(Antibulit III V)
Particulars	As at March 31, 2018	As at March 31, 2017
Commercial Paper	3,500,000,000	4,000,000,000
Less: Unexpired discount (Refer Note 6.1)	(26,707,703)	(38,102,818)
Inter corporate deposits (ICD) – Related Party (Refer note 35)	486,096,195	
Total	3,959,388,492	3,961,897,182

6.1 Unexpired discount on commercial paper is net of ₹ 23,058,803/- (P.Y. ₹ 17,997,181) towards discount accrued but not due.

## Note 7: Trade Payables:

(Amount in ₹)

(Amount III			
Particulars	As at March 31, 2018	As at March 31, 2017	
Total outstanding dues of micro enterprises and small enterprises—			
Refer note below	-		
Total outstanding dues of creditors other than micro enterprises and			
small enterprises			
- Sundry creditors for Expenses	46,248,190	23,606,117	
- Accrued Salaries and Benefits	6,444,052	1,864,665	
- Provision for Expenses	110,947,977	77,017,985	
Total	163,640,219	102,488,767	

Details under the Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises Development Act, 2006:

	<b>2017 - 1</b> 8	2016 - 17
a) Principal amount and interest due thereon remaining unpaid to any supplier at the end year.	*	-
b) The amount of interest paid by the buyer in terms of section 16 of the Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises Development Act, 2006, along with the amount of the payment made to the supplier beyond the appointed day during each accounting year.	•	





Notes forming part of the Financial Statements for the year ended March 31, 2018

Details under the Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises Development Act, 2006. (Continued)

	2017 - 18	2016 - 17
c) The amount of interest due and payable for the period of delay in making payment (which have been paid but beyond the appointed day during the year) but without adding the interest specified under the Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises Development Act, 2006.	_	_
d) the amount of interest accrued and remaining unpaid at the end of each accounting year.	-	_
e) The amount of further interest remaining due and payable even in the succeeding years, until such date when the interest dues above are actually paid to the small enterprise, for the purpose of disallowance of a deductible expenditure under section 23 of the Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises Development Act, 2006.	_	_

The aforementioned is based on the response received by the Company to its inquiries with suppliers with regards to applicability under the said Act. This has been relied upon by the auditors.

# Note: 8. Other current liabilities:

(Amount in ₹)

Particulars	As at March 31, 2018	As at March 31, 2017
Current maturities of Long term debt - Secured (Refer Note 5.1)	5,068,721	5,307,357
Payable to Holding Co / Group Companies	19,129,399	17,060,406
Statutory Liabilities Payable	225,330,350	134,315,219
Advances against expenses	•	5,000,000
Income received in advance	201,278	4,324,420
Payable to Clients for trade settlement	3,378,206,150	2,293,283,287
Payable to Exchange for trade settlement	139,926,829	<b>47,7</b> 97,715
Payable to Employees	15,932	5,209,453
Others	3,921,302	443,501
Total	3,771,799,961	2,512,741,358

# Note 9. Short Term Provisions:

(Amount in ₹)

Dartinulare	1	(Amount III V)	
Particulars	As at March 31, 2018	As at March 31, 2017	
(a) Provision for employee benefits:			
- Provision for Compensated Absences	50,317,314	27,306,624	
- Provision for Gratuity (Refer note 23)	14,751,135	33,108,902	
- Provision for Bonus	660,824,729	222,034,217	
(b) Others:			
<ul> <li>Provision for Tax (Net of Advance Tax and TDS -</li> </ul>	2.750.000		
₹ 1,050,091,776) (Previous Year- ₹1,054,614,388)	3,750,832	5,325,690	
Total	729,644,010	287,775,433	





# Notes forming part of the Financial Statements for the year ended March 31, 2018

Note 10. Tangible Assets:

(Amount in ₹)

						(Amount in V)
Particulars	Furniture Vehicles * Office Equipment Computers		Computers	Electrical Equipment	TOTAL	
Gross Block as on April 01, 2017	145,546,853	29,402,721	13,673,127	99,858,258	8,891,035	297,371,994
Additions	90,803,746	5,192,828	23,593,774	26,644,539	3,364,524	149,599,411
Deductions/ Adjustments during the year	(1,797,130)	(3,861,848)	(952,000)	(4,794,717)	(1,798,610)	(13,204,305)
As at March 31, 2018	234,553,469	30,733,701	36,314,901	121,708,080	10, <b>45</b> 6, <b>9</b> 49	433,767,100
Depreciation						
Upto April 01, 2017	32,594,348	12,775,767	5,507,529	42,675,392	4,265,947	97,818,983
Depreciation for the year	49,841,808	5,988,377	3,968,581	34,377,916	1 <b>,6</b> 17,468	95,794,150
Deductions/Adjustments during the year	(1,034,995)	(2,188,381)	(938,704)	(4,783,217)	(1,798,610)	(10,743,907)
Upto March 31, 2018	81,401,161	<b>1</b> 6,575,763	8,537,406	72,270,0 <b>9</b> 1	4,084,805	182,869,226
Net Block as at March 31, 2018	153,152,308	14,157,938	27,777,495	49,437,989	6,372,144	250,897,874
Net Block as at March 31, 2017	112,952,505	16,626,954	8,165,598	57,182,866	4,625,088	199,553,011

Tangible Assets: (Previous Year)

(Amount in ₹)

						(Announcin X)
Particulars	Furniture Fixture	Vehicles *	Office Equipment	Computers	Electrical Equipment	TOTAL
Gross Block as on April 01, 2016	53,657,273	29,402,721	10,739,567	39,941,543	9,171,189	142,912,293
Additions	108,970,352	-	5,913,421	62,342,042	1,668,281	178,894,096
Deductions/ Adjustments during the year	(17,080,772)	-	(2,979,861)	(2,425,327)	(1,948,435)	(24,434,395)
As at March <b>31,</b> 2017	145,546,853	29,402,721	13,673,127	9 <b>9,</b> 858, <b>25</b> 8	8,891,035	297,371,994
Depreciation						
Upto April 01, 2016	20,077,343	6,895,223	6,217,281	18,582,005	4,764,374	56,536,226
Depreciation for the year	26,878,951	5,880,544	2,028,861	26,505,329	1,418,282	62,711,967
Deductions/Adjustments during the year	(14,361,946)	-	(2,738,613)	(2,411,942)	(1,916,709)	
Upto March 31, 2017	32,594,348	12,775,767	5,507,529	42,675,392	4,265,947	97,818,983
Net Block as at March 31, 2017	112,952,505	16,626,954	8,165,598	57,182,866	4,625,088	199,553,011
Net Block as at March 31, 2016	33,579,930	22,507,498	4,522,286	21,359,538	4,406,815	86,376,067

<sup>\*</sup> The above fixed asset (Vehicles) are hypothecated against loans from financial institution.





Notes forming part of the Financial Statements for the year ended March 31, 2018

# Note 11. Intangible Assets (other than internally generated):

	(Amount in ₹)
Particulars	Total
Software/Intangible assets	
Gross Block as at April 01, 2017	71,586,877
Additions	7,505,587
Deductions / Adjustments during the year	-
As at March 31, 2018	79,092,464
Amortisation	
As at April 1, 2017	37,218,986
Amortisation for the year	26,951,934
Deductions / Adjustments during the year	
Up to March 31, 2018	64,170,920
Net Block as at March 31, 2018	14,921,544
Net Block as at March 31, 2017	34,367,891

# Intangible Assets (other than internally generated): (Previous Year)

	(Amount in ₹)
Particulars	Total
Software/Intangible assets	
Gross Block as at April 01, 2016	47,762,594
Additions	23,824,283
Deductions / Adjustments during the year	-
As at March 31, <b>2</b> 017	71,586,877
Amortisation	
As at April 1, 2016	15,321,936
Amortisation for the year	21,897,050
Deductions / Adjustments during the year	
Up to March 31, 2017	37,218,986
Net Block as at March 31, 2017	34,367,891
Net Block as at March 31, 2016	32,440,658





Note 12. Non Current Investments (At cost):	·					(Amount in र
		As at March 31.2	s at March 31 2018 As at March 31 2017			2017
Particulars	Face Value	Quantity	Amount	Face Value	Quantity	Amount
Unquoted: Trade Investments:	-					
Investment in equity shares of Group Company						
India Infoline Limited		-	-	₹ 10	20	1,50
Sub Total						1,5(
investment in equity shares of Subsidiary companies						
FL Distribution Services Ltd	₹100	5,120	153,354,384	₹100	5,120	153,354,3
IFL Investment Advisers and Trustee Services Ltd.	₹10	35,225,000	354,000,000	₹10	35,225,000	354,000,0
IFL Alternate Asset Advisors Ltd.	₹10	50,000	9,149,236	₹10	50,000	9,149,2
IIFL Asset Management Company Ltd.	₹10	32,100,000	525,000,000	₹10	32,100,000	525,000,0
IIFL Trustee Ltd.	₹10	500,000	5,000,000	₹10	500,000	5,000,0
IFF, Wealth Finance Limited	₹10	262,449,733	9,636,300,000	₹10	262,449,733	9,636,300,0
IIFL Private Wealth (Suisse) SA	CHK 1000	100	3,395,378	CHK 1000	100	3,395,3
IIFL Asia Pte. Ltd.	S\$ 1	14,000,000	264,500,000	<b>S\$</b> 1	14,000,000	264,500,0
IIFL Private Wealth Management Dubai Ltd.	AED 3.67	918,442	42,500,000	AED 3.67	918,442	42,500,0
IIFL Private Wealth Hongkong Ltd.	HK\$ 1	5,476,324	43,800,000	HK\$ 1	6,476,324	43,800,0
IIFL Inc. (USA)	\$0.01	140	54,143,161	\$0.01	140	54,143,1
IFL Asset Management (Mauritius) Limited	\$1.00	69,975	37,945,763	\$1.00	69,975	37,945,7
IIFL Capital (Canada) Limited	CA\$ 1	100,000	5,044,000	-	-	
ub Total			11,134,131,922			11,129,087,9
Unquoted: Non Trade Investments:						
Investment in equity shares						
India Alternatives Investment Advisors Pvt. Ltd.	₹10	1	8,501	₹10	1	8,5
Less: Diminution			(8,501)			(8,50
Sub Total .			•			
Investment in Alternative Investments Fund						····
IIFL Real Estate Fund (Domestic) Series 1 - Class B Carry units	-	-	-	₹10	58	5
Motilal Oswal Focused Growth Opportunities Fund - Class C	₹10	20,000	200,000	₹10	20.000	
Carry units	(10	20,000	200,000	410	20,000	200,0
Sundaram Alternative Opportunities Fund Nano Cap Series I Class E (NAV - ₹ 114,922.7791, P.Y. ₹100,000)	₹100,000	147	16,700,000	₹100,000	25	2,505,0
Ask Select Focus Fund - Class E (NAV - ₹ 951.3506, P.Y. NIL)	₹1000	5,000	5,000,000	-	_	
DSP BlackRock AIF Pharma Fund - Class C (NAV - ₹ 96.2200, P.Y. NIL)	₹100	100,000	10,000,000			
White Oak India Equity Fund - Class I (NAV - ₹ 10.2555, P.Y.	₹10	1,293,393	13,000,000			
NIL) Yournest Angel Fund – Scheme 1 (NAV - ₹ 1.0000, P.Y. NIL)	₹1					
Motilal Oswal Focused Growth Opportunities Fund Carry		1,575	1,575	•	-	
Units - Class B (NAV - ₹ 14.1023, P.Y. ₹ 12.3818) (Refer Note 12.1)	₹10	862,449	10,000,000	₹10	604,802	6,500,0
Sundaram Alternative opportunities Fund Nanocap Series II - Class E (NAV -₹ 1,06,745.5141, P.Y. NIL)	₹100000	154	16,700,000	-	-	,,,,,,
Sundaram Alternative opportunities Fund Nanocap Series II - Class I (NAV - ₹ 1,08,332.6074, P.Y. NIL)	₹100000	1	100,000	•		
Sub Total			71,701,575			9,205,5
Investments in Bonds & Debentures						
19% Debentures Of Arch Agro Industries Pvt. Ltd. Less: Diminution				₹10,000	3,625	20,816,6
Sub Total						(20,816,6
Grand Total			11,205,833,497			11,138,295,0
Aggregate Value of Unquoted Investments			14 200 044 000			,,,-,0,,0

<sup>12.1</sup> During the year, the Company has re-classified these investments from Current to Non-current based on the intent of holding them.

11,205,841,998



Aggregate Value of Unquoted Investments

Aggregate Diminution in value of Investments



11,138,303,503

(20,825,111)

Notes forming part of the Financial Statements for the year ended March 31, 2018

#### Note 13. Deferred Tax Asset (Net):

In compliance with Accounting Standard 22 on 'Accounting for Taxes on Income' the Company has taken (credit)/ booked expenses of ₹ (23,034,862) (P.Y. ₹ 1,604,562) for continuing operations and ₹ (1,281,227) (P.Y. ₹ 441,905) for discontinuing operations in the Statement of Profit and Loss towards deferred tax asset (net) during the year on account of timing differences

(Amount in ₹)

Particulars	As at March 31, 2018	As at March 31, 2017
On Depreciation	18,994,662	(592,656)
On Employee Benefits	13,705,320	10,418,516
On Provision for doubtful debts	2,674,737	2,649,018
On Long Term Capital Loss (Refer Note 13.1)	14,042,272	13,907,250
Total	49,416,991	26,382,128

13.1 Based on the projections reviewed by the management, the company is confident in recovery of this DTA against future Tax Liability.

### Note 14. Long Term Loans and Advances:

(Amount in ₹)

	(Amount in V)				
Particulars	As at March 31, 2018	As at March 31, 2017			
Unsecured, Considered good					
- Deposits Paid	47,906,375	48,686,275			
- Deposit with exchange	284,050,000	228,700,000			
- Prepaid Expense	14,823,516	6,028,464			
- Loans & advances to employees	263,758	7			
Sub Total	347,043,649	283,414,739			
Advance Income Tax (Net of provision of tax of ₹ 834,648,576/-) (Previous year ₹ 533,298,006/-)	47,993,381	38,653,683			
Total	395,037,030	322,068,422			

#### Note 15. Other Non-Current Assets:

(Amount in ₹)

Particulars	As at March 31, 2018	As at March 31, 2017
Deposit account (Original Maturity more than 12 Months)	3,300,000	-
Total	3,300,000	-





Note 16. Current Investments (At lower of cost and market value, unless otherwise stated):

(Amount in ₹)

0. 101200	As at March 31, 2018			As at March 31, 2017		
Particulars	Face Value in ₹	Quantity	Amount	Face Value in ₹	Quantity	Amount
Quoted, Non Trade Investments	1					
Investment in Mutual funds						
Indiabulls Blue Chip Fund - Direct Plan - Dividend - Payout (NAV - ₹ 11.0400, P.Y. ₹ Nil)	10	63,996,492	948,428,016	-	-	-
Reliance Liquid Fund-Cash Plan-Growth Plan - Growth Option (NAV - ₹ 2,694.9173, P.Y. ₹ Nii)	1,000	167,395	450,000,000	-	-	÷
Less: Provision for Dimunition		-	(241,906,741)			-
Sub Total			1,156,521,275			-
Unquoted, Non Trade Investments			<del></del>			
Investment in Equity Shares						
Shankara Building Products Limited (NAV-₹ 240.7173)	-	-	_	10	12,192	5,608,320
Sub Total			-			5,608,320
Grand Total			1,156,521,275			5,608,320
Aggregate Value of Quoted Investments			1,398,428,016			. ~
Aggregate Value of Unquoted Investments			-			5,608,320
Market Value of Quoted Investments			1,157,635,854			-

#### Note:

Market Value of Investments in quoted mutual funds represents the Net Asset Value of the units issued by the mutual funds





# Notes forming part of the Financial Statements for the year ended March 31, 2018

# Note 17. Trade Receivable:

(Amount in ₹)

Affiount		
Particulars	As at March 31, 2018	As at March 31, 2017
Trade Receivables outstanding for a period exceeding six months from		
the date they were due for payment		
- Considered good	36,371,335	211,479,012
- Considered doubtful	7,654,352	7,654,352
Provision for doubtful receivables	(7,654,352)	(7,654,352)
Trade Receivables outstanding for a period less than six months from		
the date they were due for payment		
- Considered good	1,368,544,103	1,759,346,268
- Considered doubtful	-	-
- Provision for doubtful receivables		
Total	1,404,915,438	1,970,825,280

# Note 18. Cash and Cash Equivalents:

(Amount in ₹)

(Amount			
Particulars	As at March 31, 2018	As at March 31, 2017	
Cash and Cash equivalents (As per AS-3 Cash Flow Statement)			
Cash In Hand	516,084	624,663	
Balances with Banks			
- In Current accounts	309,178,410	340,256,436	
- In Client accounts	1,350,336,443	498,000,906	
<ul> <li>In Deposit accounts (Original Maturity less than 3 months)</li> </ul>	2,400,000,000	2,080,000,000	
Total Cash & Cash Equivalents (a) (As per AS-3 Cash Flow Statement	4,060,030,937	2,918,882,005	
Other Bank Balances:			
- In Deposit account (Original Maturity from 3 to 12 Months)	10,000,000	10,000,000	
<ul> <li>In Deposit account as collateral with Exchange (Original Maturity from 3 to 12 Months)</li> </ul>	314,950,000	265,000,000	
<ul> <li>In Deposit account under lien (Original Maturity from 3 to 12 Months)(Refer Note 18.1)</li> </ul>	573,484,063	3 <b>7</b> 5,000,000	
Total Other Bank Balances (b)	898,434,063	650,000,000	
Total (a+b)	4,958,465,000	3,568,882,005	

<sup>18.1</sup> Fixed deposits amounting to ₹573,484,063/- (P.Y ₹375,000,000/-) are lien marked with banks to avail Bank guarantee facilities.

# Note 19. Short Term Loans and Advances:

(Amount in ₹)

(Alfour		
Particulars	As at March 31, 2018	As at March 31, 2017
Unsecured, considered good		
Inter Corporate Deposits (ICD)(Related Party) (Refer Note 35)	27,811,585	16,156,673
Other Loans and Advances		
- Advances recoverable in cash or in kind or for value to be received	17,101,292	4,210,654
- Prepaid Expenses	53,798,144	45,438,783
- Deposit	12,493,693	7,149,012
- Receivable from Holding/ Group companies (Refer Note 35)	21,860,030	19,228,968
- Goods & Service tax Input Credit	2,004,724	9,506,214
- Loans & advances to employees	2,724,876	7,189,421
— Others	477,964	106,530
THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY O	138,272,308	108,986,255

# Notes forming part of the Financial Statements for the year ended March 31, 2018

#### Note 20. Other Current Assets:

### (Amount in ₹)

Particulars	As at March 31, 2018	As at March 31, 2017
Receivable from Exchange for trade settlement	90,416,376	795,410,218
Receivable from Clients for trade settlement	2,636,301,678	1,384,923,042
Interest accrued but not due on Fixed Deposits	23,754,371	20,543,796
Others	115,563	36,632
Total	2,750,587,988	2,200,913,688

# Note 21. Revenue from Operations:

# (Amount in ₹)

	(Millount in 1)	
Particulars	2017-2018	2016-2017
Distribution Fees	5,711,889,026	3,853,487,636
Commission Income	103,126,192	367,653,028
Investment / Fund Management Fees	17,701,510	39,241,454
Total	5,832,716,728	4,260,382,118

#### Note 22. Other Income:

#### (Amount in ₹)

Particulars	2017-2018	2016-2017
Profit/ (Loss) from		
- Sale of Current Investments	(56,113,441)	89,704,274
- Sale of Non Current Investments	-	90,150,000
- Sale of shares of subsidiary	-	(95,235,049)
- Sale of Fixed Assets	533,028	<u>-</u>
- Trading Activities from Mutual fund - Current Investments	(243,899,567)	33,300,768
Interest Income	-	_
- Current Investments	98,205,309	33,769,736
- Non - Current Investments	-	6,169,238
- Fixed Deposits	873,414	9,953,134
- Inter Corporate Deposits (Refer Note no 35)	247,013,056	16,422,150
- Staff loan	25,957	7,091
- Others	285,323	_
Dividend Income on Investments - Current	660,382,535	116,442
Dividend Income from Subsidiary/ Fellow Subsidiary Company	362,673,960	395
Miscellaneous income	214,390	351,119
Total	1,070,193,964	184,709,298

# Note 23. Employee Benefit Expenses:

(Amount in ₹)

		(Allioune il V)
Particulars	2017-2018	2016-2017
Salaries and Bonus	2,463,127,661	1,535,424,801
Contribution to Provident Fund and Other Funds (Refer Note 23.2)	48,499,632	38,004,159
Gratuity Expense (Refer Note 23.1)	11,995,184	25,758,098
Staff Welfare Expenses	48,896,675	13,736,103
Compensated Absences	23,346,710	14,525,950
Total	2,595,865,862	1,627,449,111

The Company is recognising and accruing the employee benefit as per Accounting Standard (AS) – 15 on a specific or the disclosures of which are as under:



Assumptions	20.1	·		2017-2018	2016-2017
Discount rate			7.71%	<b>7</b> .27%	
Salary Escalation				7.50%	5.00%
				For service 4 years	For service 4 years
Attrition rate				and below 15% p.a.	and below 7.50%
				& thereafter 7.50%	p.a. & thereafter 5%
Change in Benefit Obligation				p.a. 2017-2018	p.a. 2016-2017
Liability at the beginning of the year				84,091,679	56,144,939
Interest Cost				6,113,465	4,412,992
Current Service Cost				(9,558,597)	11,810,946
Liability transferred in				1,463,324	3,205,326
Liability transferred out			-	(2,395,639)	(1,338,777)
Benefit paid				(308,480)	(2,872,699)
Actuarial (gain)/ Loss on obligations					
Liability at the end of the year				19,791,173	12,728,952
Liability at the end of the year				99,196,925	84,091,679
Fair value of Plan Assets				2017-2018	2016-2017
Fair Value of Plan Assets at the beginn	ing of the year			50,982,777	50,807,251
Expected return on Plan Assets				3,706,448	3,993,450
Contributions by the employer				30,000,000	- 3,555,450
Benefits paid				(308,480)	(2,872,699)
Actuarial Gain/(Loss) on Plan Assets				65,045	(945,225)
Fair Value of Plan Assets at the end of	f the year			84,445,790	<del></del>
rail Value of Flatt Assets at the end o	i die year			04,443,730	30,362,777
Amount Recognised in the Balance Sh	eet			2017-2018	2016-2017
Liability at the end of the year				99,196,925	84,091,679
Fair Value of Plan Assets at the end of	the year			84,445,790	50,982,777
Differences	and your			14,751,135	33,108,902
Amount of (liability)/ Asset Recognise	ed in the Ralance	Shoot		14,751,135	33,108,902
Tariount of (modificially 1 to see the spanish	Ta in the balance	Jileet		14,751,155	33,200,302
<b>Expenses Recognised in the Statemer</b>	nt of Profit & Los	s Account		2017-2018	2016-2017
Current Service cost				(9,558,597	11,810,946
Interest Cost (net of expected return of	on plan assets)			2,407,017	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Actuarial Gain or Loss				19,726,128	<del></del>
Total Expenses				12,574,548	
Expenses for discontinuing operations				(579,364	
<b>Expenses Recognised in the Statemen</b>		s Account for co	ntinuing		
operations				11,995,184	25,758,098
•					
Balance Sheet Reconciliation				2017-2018	2016-2017
Opening Net liability				33,108,902	
Expense as above				12,574,548	<del></del>
Net Transfer In				1,463,324	
Net Transfer Out				(2,395,639	
Employers contribution			(30,000,000	<del></del>	
Liability/(Asset) Recognised in Balance sheet			14,751,135		
					<u> </u>
Experience Adjustment	2017-2018	2016-2017	2015-2016	2014-2015	2013-2014
Present Value of the Obligation	99,196,925	84,091,679	56,144,939	36,269,744	<del></del>
Fair Value of Plan Assets	84,445,790	50,982,777	50,807,251	39,437,189	13,272,375
(Surplus) or Deficit	14,751,135	33,108,902	5,337,688	(3,167,445	) 11,735,991
Actuarial (Gains)/ Losses on					
Obligations - Due to Experience	7,560,422	7,643,444	18,527,869	5,775,369	2,955,562
ActNarial Gains/ (Losses) on Plan					
(1)					
Assets - Dive to Experience	65,045	(945,225)	1,170,062	(24,297	49,761



# Notes forming part of the Financial Statements for the year ended March 31, 2018

**Note:** The estimate of future salary increases considered, takes into account the inflation, seniority, promotion, increments and other relevant factors.

Estimated amount of payment in respect of Gratuity to the fund will be ₹ 14,751,135/- in F.Y 2018-2019 (Previous year ₹ 33,108,902/-)

Information of major categories of plan assets of gratuity fund are not available with the Company and hence not disclosed as per the requirement of AS 15.

# 23.2 Defined Contribution Plans:

The Company has recognised the following amounts as an expense and included in the Employee Benefit Expenses.

(Amount in ₹)

Particulars	2017-2018	2016-2017
Contribution to Provident Fund	48,427,906	37,981,454
Contribution to ESIC	70,883	20,781
Contribution to Labour Welfare Fund	843	1,924
TOTAL	48,499,632	38,004,159

### Note 24. Other Expenses:

(Amount in ₹)

		(Amount in C)
Particulars Particulars	2017-2018	2016-2017
Advertisement Expenses	6,236,961	5,847,993
Exchange and Statutory Charges	787,558	939,874
Marketing and Commission Expenses	327,682,810	177,436,476
Brokerage and Other Operating Expenses	295,606,467	189,647,944
Bank Charges	595,498	242,351
Communication Expenses	19,865,211	13,953,680
Donation	2,855,000	17,198,000
Electricity Expenses	19,491,756	10,240,462
Legal and Professional Charges	115,238,731	172,526,268
Corporate social responsibility(CSR) expenses (Refer Note-38)	33,511,239	24,012,000
Office Expenses	70,378,095	63,448,470
Miscellaneous Expenses	998,098	5,134, <b>1</b> 28
Postage and Courier Expenses	4,943,521	2,338,580
Printing and Stationery	19,311,648	8,705,975
Manpower Outsource expenses	103,572,090	73,439,883
Rent Expenses (Refer Note 37)	280,418,213	188,252,005
Insurance charges	12,830,092	8,314,164
Rates and Taxes	5,499,335	38,917,196
Repairs and maintenance:		
- Computers	1,976,505	1,725,917
- Others	5,628,488	1,762,906





# Notes forming part of the Financial Statements for the year ended March 31, 2018

# Note 24. Other Expenses (continued):

(Amount in ₹)

Particulars	2017-2018	2016-2017
Remuneration to Auditors		
- Statutory Audit (net of Service Tax/Goods and Services tax)	1,082,067	470,157
- Other services (net of Service Tax/Goods and Services tax)	1,800,000	1,800,000
- Swachh Bharat Cess	3,243	13,377
<ul> <li>Certification work and other matters (net of Service Tax/Goods and Service tax)</li> </ul>	536,973	5 <b>43</b> ,522
- Out of Pocket Expenses	28,353	168,5 <b>1</b> 8
Software Charges	39,529,526	32,644,358
Commission & sitting fees to non executive directors	2,561,568	2,28 <b>7</b> ,925
(Profit)/Loss on Sale of Assets	-	905,186
Travelling and Conveyance	128,413,001	182,434,958
Total	1,501,382,047	1,225,352,273

### Note 25. Finance Cost:

(Amount in ₹)

		(ranount in t)	
Particulars	2017-2018	2016-2017	
Interest Expenses			
- Non convertible debentures	-	36,954,225	
- Commercial papers	417,191,368	76,602,183	
- Inter corporate deposits (Refer note 35)	96,921,837	54,351,404	
- Term loan & others	1,017,591	2,093,436	
- Delayed payment of taxes	215,086	8,383,189	
Bank Guarantee expenses	-	_	
Other borrowing cost	25,600	109,655	
Total	515,371,482	178,494,092	

# Note 26. Depreciation & Amortisation:

(Amount in ₹)

Particulars	2017-2018	2016-2017
Depreciation on Tangible Assets (Refer Note 10)	95,678,963	62,711,967
Amortisation of Intangible Assets (Refer Note 11)	24,526,739	20,844,636
Total	120,205,702	83,556,603

# Note 27. Provisions and Write off:

(Amount in ₹)

Particulars	2017-2018	2016-2017
Charge for diminution in value of investments	221,090,130	3,750,000
Provision for Doubtful Debts	-	2,623,600
Others	757	(66,486)
2 3 1 1 6 d	221,090,887	6,307,114



Notes forming part of the Financial Statements for the year ended March 31, 2018

#### Note 28. Basic and Diluted Earnings Per Share

Basic and Diluted Earnings Per Share ["EPS"] computed in accordance with Accounting Standard (AS) 20 'Earnings per share".

PARTICULARS		2017-2018	2016-2017
BASIC			
Continuing Operations			
Profit after tax as per Statement of Profit and Loss	Α	1,470,396,658	860,818,036
Weighted Average Number of Shares Subscribed	В	78,636,546	73,980,604
Face Value of Equity Shares (in ₹) fully paid		2.00	2.00
Basic EPS (₹)	A/B	18.70	11.64
Total Operations			
Profit after tax as per Statement of Profit and Loss	Α	1,484,570,409	864,383,882
Weighted Average Number of Shares Subscribed	В	78,636,546	73,980,604
Face Value of Equity Shares (in ₹) fully paid		2.00	2.00
Basic EPS (₹)	A/B	18.88	11.68
DILUTED			
Continuing Operations	<u>. j </u>		
Potential Equity Shares on account of conversion of Employee	c	2,710,523	572,860
Stock Option		2,710,523	372,600
Weighted Average Number of Shares Outstanding	D=B+C	81,347,069	74,553,464
Diluted EPS (₹)	A/D	18.08	11.55
Total Operations			
Potential Equity Shares on account of conversion of Employee Stock Option	С	2,710,523	572,860
Weighted Average Number of Shares Outstanding	D=B+C	81,347,069	74,553,464
Diluted EPS (₹)	A/D	18.25	11.59

Note 29. The Group operates from and uses the premises, infrastructure and other facilities and services as provided to it by its Holding company/ Group companies which are termed as 'Shared Services'. Hitherto, such shared services consisting of administrative and other revenue expenses paid for/by the group were identified and recovered from them based on reasonable management estimates, which are constantly refined in the light of additional knowledge gained relevant to such estimation. These expenses are recovered on an actual basis and the estimates are used only where actual were difficult to determine.

#### Note 30. Capital and Other Commitments

At the balance sheet date, the total outstanding commitments of capital expenditure amounts to ₹ 83,765,470/- (Previous year ₹ 89,542,493/-)

Note 31. Contingent Liabilities at Balance Sheet date

Particulars	As at March 31, 2018	As at March 31, 2017
Bank Guarantees (Refer Note 31.1)	1,100,000,000	750,000,000
Corporate Guarantee (Refer Note 31.2)	2,000,000,000	-
Disputed Income Tax Demand	4,068,930	-

- 31.1 Fixed deposits amounting to ₹573,484,063/- (P.Y. ₹375,000,000/-) are pledged against this.
- 31.2 Corporate Guarantee issued to a bank towards the provision of credit facilities to a subsidiary of the Company.

Note 32. There are no pending litigations by and on the Company as on the balance sheet date.





#### Notes forming part of the Financial Statements for the year ended March 31, 2018

Note 33. The Company has implemented equity settled Employee Stock Options Scheme 2012 (ESOP 2012) and Employee Stock Options Scheme 2015 (ESOP 2015) and has outstanding options granted under the said schemes. The options vest in graded manner and must be exercised within a specified period as per the terms of grants by the Nomination and Remuneration Committee and ESOP Schemes.

#### (A) The details of various Employee Stock Option Schemes are as under:

Particulars	ESOP 2012	ESOP 2015
No. of options granted	2,731,935 (A – 1,234,900; B – 758,550; C – 724,600, D - 13,885)	9,072,913 (A - 6,965,945; B - 900,000; C- 950,000; D - 121,141; E - 135,827
Grant Dates	A - March 28, 2012; B - August 29, 2013; C - Jun 03, 2014, D - January 28, 2018	) A - July 02, 2015, B - November 10, 2016 C- July 21, 2017; D - January 13, 2018; E - January 28, 2018
Method of accounting	Intrinsic Value	Intrinsic Value
Vesting plan	Options granted would vest within a period of seven years subject to a minimum period of one year from the date of grant of such options	per the vesting schedule as per the vesting schedule as determined under each series of grant approved by Nomination & Remuneration Committee
Exercise period	Seven years from the date of grant	Seven years from the date of grant
Grant Price (₹ Per 5hare)	A - ₹ 10.00, B - ₹ 16.00, C - ₹ 19.00, D - ₹ 417.00	A - ₹ 282.00, B ₹ 339.00, C,D & E - ₹ 417.00
Fair Value on the date of Grant of Option (₹ Per Share)	₹ 11.80 - ₹ 417.00	₹ 274.00 - ₹417.00

### (B) Movement of options granted:

Particulars	ESOP 2012	ESOP 2015
Options outstanding at the beginning of the year	128,510	4,310,024
Granted during the year	13,885	1,206,968
Exercised during the year	117,420	1,672,279
Lapsed during the year	-	-
Options outstanding at the end of the year	24,975	3,844,713
Exercisable at the end of the year	11,090	227,662
Weighted average exercise price for the options exercised during the year	₹17.32	₹ 283.60
Range of exercise price for the options outstanding at the end of the year	₹10.00 to ₹417.00	₹ 282.00 to ₹ 417.00

#### Movement of options granted (Previous year):

Particulars	ESOP 2012	ESOP 2015
Options outstanding at the beginning of the year	591,580	6,965,945
Granted during the year	-	900,000
Exercised during the year	449,185	3,555,921
Lapsed during the year	13,835	-
Options outstanding at the end of the year	128,510	4,310,024
Exercisable at the end of the year	194,835	1,214,766
Weighted average exercise price for the options exercised during the year	₹ 16.41	₹ 282,00
Range of exercise price for the options outstanding at the end of the year	₹ 10.00 to ₹ 19.00	₹ 282.00





Notes forming part of the Financial Statements for the year ended March 31, 2018

#### Fair Value Methodology:

The fair value of options have been estimated on the date of grant using Black Scholes model. Key Assumptions used in Black-Scholes model for calculating fair value as on the date of grant are as follows:

Grant Date	ESOP 2012	ESOP 2015
Risk free interest rate	6.67%-9.09%	6.19%-7.86%
Expected average life	2-5 years	2-5 years
Expected volatility of Share Price	10.00%	10.00%
Dividend yield	17.43%-23.19%	3%
Fair value on the date of the grant	₹ 11.80-417	₹ 274-417

#### Previous Year:

Grant Date	ESOP 2012	ESOP 2015
Risk free interest rate	8.38%-9.47%	7.87%-6.39%
Expected average life	3 years	3 years
Expected volatility of Share Price	Nil	Nit
Dividend yield	0.00%-38.45%	1.25%-1.64%
Fair value on the date of the grant	₹ 11.80-18.96	₹ 274.00-319.00

Had the compensation cost for the stock options granted been determined on fair value approach, the Company's net profit and earning per share would have been as per pro-forma amounts indicated below:

#### (a) Pro-forma Profit after tax

Particulars	Current year	Previous year
Net Profit as reported	1,484,570,409	864,383,882
Less:		
Stock-based compensation expenses determined under fair value method net of tax (Pro-forma) [Gross ₹ 39,659,818/- (Previous year ₹ 64,085,705/-)]	25,934,438	41,907,534
Net Profit (Pro-forma)	1,458,635,971	822,476,348

## (b) Pro-forma Earnings per Share

Particulars	Current year	Previous year
Basic earnings per share (as reported)	18.88	11.68
Basic earnings per share (pro-forma)	18.55	11.12
Diluted earnings per share (as reported)	18.25	· 11.59
Diluted earnings per share (pro-forma)	17.93	11.03

## Note 34. Segment Reporting:

In the opinion of the management, there is only one reportable business segment of Distribution business as envisaged by AS 17 'Segment Reporting', as prescribed under Section 133 of the Act. Accordingly, no separate disclosure for segment reporting is required to be made in the financial statements of the Company.

Secondary segmentation based on geography has not been presented as the Company operates primarily in India and the Company perceives that there is no significant difference in its risk and returns in operating from different geographic areas within India.





Notes forming part of the Financial Statements for the year ended March 31, 2018

# Note 35. Related Party Disclosures:

Related party disclosures for the year ended March 31, 2018.

### a) List of Related parties:

Nature of relationship	Name of party
Holding Company	IIFL Holdings Limited
	IIFL Distribution Services Limited
	IIFL Investment Advisers and Trustee Services Limited
	IIFL Alternate Asset Advisors Limited
	IIFL Asset Management Limited
	IIFL Trustee Limited
	IIFL Wealth Finance Limited
	IIFL (Asia) Pte Limited
Subsidiary Companies	IIFE Inc
•	IIFL Private Wealth Management (Dubai) Limited
	IIFL Asset Management (Mauritius) Ltd
	IIFL Private Wealth (Suisse) SA
	IIFL Private Wealth Hong Kong Limited
	IIFL Securities Pte Limited
	IIFL Capital Pte Limited
	IIFL Capital (Canada) Limited
	India Infoline Limited
	India Infoline Commodities Limited
	India Infoline Finance Limited
	India Infoline Media and Research Services Limited
	India Infoline Commodities DMCC
	India Infoline Insurance Brokers Limited
	India Infoline Insurance Services Limited
Fellow Subsidiaries	IIFL Facilities Services Limited
	Samasta Microfinance Ltd
÷	Ayusha Dairy Pvt. Ltd
·	5 Paisa Capital Limited
	IIFL Capital Limited
	IIFL Wealth (UK) Limited
	IIFL Capital Inc
	Clara Developers Private Ltd
	India Infoline Foundation
Group Company	India Infoline Housing Finance Limited
oroup company	IIFL Asset Reconstruction Limited
Key Management Personnel	Karan Bhagat - Managing Director
red Management Leisonnei	Yatin Shah-Whole Time Director
	Mr. Nirmal Jain
	Mr. R. Venkataraman
	Mr. Amit Shah
	Mrs. Shilpa Bhagat
	Mrs. Ami Shah
Other related parties	Mrs. Madhu Jain
	Mrs. Aditi Athavankar
	Mrs. Dhara Shah
	Orpheus Trading Pvt. Limited
	IArdent Imney But Timited
	Ardent Impex Pvt. Limited
	Probability Sports LLP
	Probability Sports LLP Naykia Realty Private Limited
	Probability Sports LLP Naykia Realty Private Limited Kyrush Investments
	Probability Sports LLP Naykia Realty Private Limited





# Notes forming part of the Financial Statements for the year ended March 31, 2018

# b) Significant Transactions with Related Parties

lature of Transaction	Holding Company	Subsidiary	Fellow Subsidiaries	Group Companies	Key Managerial Personnel	Total
nvestment						*****
IFL Wealth Finance Limited	- 1			-	-	-
Share Capital Issued:	-	(620,000,000)	-	-	-	(620,000,00
			<del></del>		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Karan Bhagat			-	-	- (4.900.000)	- 44 200 25
			-		(4,800,000)	(4,800,00
Yatin Shah					(1,800,000)	(1,800,00
A _ '4 CL _ L		-			1,800,000	1,800,0
Amit Shah	-	-	-	-	- 1,000,000	1,000,0
Securities Premium Received:					! <u></u> -	
Amit Shah	-	-	-	-	252,000,000	252,000,0
The State	-	-	-		-	-
Purchase of inventories/Investment (N	<u>et)</u>					
IIFL Wealth Finance Limited		-	-	-		
	<u> </u>	(2,750,000,000)	-	-	-	(2,750,000,0
Sale of inventories (Net)	<del>, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , </del>					
IIFL Holdings Limited	1,500	-	-	-	-	1,5
	-		-	-	-	
IIFL Wealth Finance Limited	-	185,341	-	-		185,3
Dividend Income			- 1	-		-
Dividend income	<del></del> -	363 633 600			1	
IFL Private Wealth (Mauritius) Ltd		362,673,500		<u> </u>	-	362,673,5
		-	450	-	-	
India Infoline Limited	-	-	460 (395)	<u> </u>	-	4
Arranger Fees Income/ Marketing Supp	ort Income/ Referra	I Foo / Brokerage - A			-	(3:
	ore meaning merens	IT CC/ BIOKETAGE - A	109,623,506			100 522 5
India Infoline Limited		<u>-</u>	(367,653,027)			109,623,5
			12,271,124			(367,653,0 12,271,1
India Infoline Finance Limited		_	(52,120,960)			(52,120,9
DCL Assault Name and 12 (2)	-	10,699,162	-		_	10,699,1
IIFL Asset Management Limited	-	(143,566,342)			_	(143,566,3
India Alternatives Investment Advisors	-	-	-		-	(= .5,555,2
Pvt Limited	-	(14,000,000)		<del>-</del>	-	(14,000,0
Brokerage on Security Trading			L			(= ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,
IIFL Asset Management Limited	-	1,007,283	-	-	-	1,007,2
m c Asset Management Cimited	-	-	-		-	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
IIFL Investment Adviser and Trustee		97,550	-	-		97,5
				-	-	-
Services Limited	- 1		-			
Services Limited  IIFL Alternate Asset Advisors Limited	-	40	-		-	
		- 40 -			-	
Services Limited  IIFL Alternate Asset Advisors Limited  IIFL Wealth Finance Limited	-		-			
IIFL Alternate Asset Advisors Limited		-	-	-	-	
IIFL Alternate Asset Advisors Limited		1,304,844	-	-	-	1,304,8
IIFL Alternate Asset Advisors Limited  IIFL Wealth Finance Limited  Interest Income on Inter Corporate Dep		- 1,304,844 - 4,880,396		-	-	1,304,8 - - 4,880,3
IIFL Alternate Asset Advisors Limited  IIFL Wealth Finance Limited  Interest Income on Inter Corporate Dep  IIFL Alternate Asset Advisors Limited		- 1,304,844 - 4,880,396 (756,399)			-	1,304,8 4,880,3 (756,3
IIFL Alternate Asset Advisors Limited  IIFL Wealth Finance Limited  Interest Income on Inter Corporate Dep  IIFL Alternate Asset Advisors Limited  IIFL Investment Adviser and Trustee		1,304,844 - 4,880,396 (756,399) 6,433,861			-	1,304,8 4,880,3 (756,3
IIFL Alternate Asset Advisors Limited  IIFL Wealth Finance Limited  Interest Income on Inter Corporate Dep  IIFL Alternate Asset Advisors Limited  IIFL Investment Adviser and Trustee		1,304,844 4,880,396 (756,399) 6,433,861	-			1,304,8 4,880,3 (756,3 6,433,8
IIFL Alternate Asset Advisors Limited		1,304,844 - 4,880,396 (756,399) 6,433,861	-			
IIFL Alternate Asset Advisors Limited  IIFL Wealth Finance Limited  Interest Income on Inter Corporate Dep  IIFL Alternate Asset Advisors Limited  IIFL Investment Adviser and Trustee  Services Limited	oosits	1,304,844 4,880,396 (756,399) 6,433,861 - 186,357			-	1,304,8 4,880,3 {756,3 6,433,8
IIFL Alternate Asset Advisors Limited  IIFL Wealth Finance Limited  Interest Income on Inter Corporate Dep  IIFL Alternate Asset Advisors Limited  IIFL Investment Adviser and Trustee  Services Limited	oosits	- 1,304,844 4,880,396 (756,399) 6,433,861 186,357 - 4,087,678	-			4,880,3 {756,3 6,433,8 186,3
IIFL Alternate Asset Advisors Limited  IIFL Wealth Finance Limited  Interest Income on Inter Corporate Dep  IIFL Alternate Asset Advisors Limited  IIFL Investment Adviser and Trustee Services Limited  IIFL Distribution Services Limited	oosits	1,304,844 4,880,396 (756,399) 6,433,861 - 186,357			-	1,304,8 4,880,3 {756,3 6,433,8



Nature of Transaction	Holding Company	Subsidiary	Fellow Subsidiaries	Group Companies	Key Managerial Personnel	Total
Interest Income on Investment						
IFL Wealth Finance Limited	-	1,188,236	-	-	-	1,188,23
Interest Communication NCD	-	-	<u>-</u>	<u> </u>	- 1	-
Interest Expenses on NCD	1		····			
IFL Wealth Finance Limited	<u> </u>	(2,613,878)			-	12 612 02
Interest Expense on Inter Corporate De	<u> </u>	(2,013,070)			- ]	(2,613,87
	- 1	1,379,318			· ·	1,379,31
IIFL Distribution Services Limited	-	(1,730,877)		_		(1,730,8
NEI Accet Management Limited	-	59,116,279	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		_	59,116,2
IIFL Asset Management Limited		(10,032,212)		-	-	(10,032,2
IIFL Investment Adviser and Trustee	-	20,559,287	-	-	_	20,559,2
ervices Limited	-	(8,824,937)	-		-	(8,824,9
India Infoline Finance Limited			-	-	-	-
			(472,603)	-	-	(472,6
IFL Wealth Finance Limited	-	25,732,577	-	-	-	25,732,5
	-	(34,705,227)			-	(34,705,2
IIFL Alternate Asset Advisors Limited		6,967,169	-		-	6,967,1
		(6,475,890)			-	(6,475,8
IIFL Holding Limited	/F. CCD 1273	<del>-</del>	-	-	-	-
Manpower Outsourcing Expenses	(5,660,137)			1	- 1	(5,660,1
Manpower Outsourcing expenses	T - T	93,840,040		-		00.040.0
IIFL Distribution Services Limited		(67,238,654)			-	93,840,0
Advisory Fee Expense	_!	(07,230,034)				(67,238,6
IIFL Investment Adviser and Trustee		24,000,000				24,000,0
Services Limited	-	(24,000,000)	-			(24,000,0
Referral Fees - Expenses		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,				12 //000/0
India Infoline Finance Limited	-	-	6,867,918	-	-	6,867,9
andia amonne Finance cirrileo	-	-	(10,253,269)	-	_	(10,253,2
Research Fees - Expenses						
India Infoline Limited	-	-	22,500,000	-	-	22,500,0
	-		-	-	*	-
Guest House - Expenses						
IIFL Properties Private Limited	-	-	· -	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	* .	
	<u> </u>		(290,000)		-	(290,0
Corporate Social Responsibility Expens	<u> </u>					
India Infoline Foundation	-	-		32,841,239	-	32,841,2
Rent Expenses		-	- 1	(7,262,000)	-	(7,262,0
Kent Expenses			247.012.125	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	F	
IIFL Facilities Services Limited			217,913,135 (135,730,251)	·		217,913,1
Remuneration			(133,730,231)		- 1	(135,730,2
	- 1	-			44,153,034	44,153,0
Karan Bhagat	-	_	-		(40,128,096)	(40,128,0
Vatin Shah	-	-	-	-	34,780,422	34,780,4
Yatin Shah	-			-	(31,531,068)	(31,531,0
<u>Dividend Paid</u>						1,2,4
IIFL Holdings Limited	405,000,000	-	- 1	-	- 1	405,000,0
	(270,000,000)	-	-	-	-	(270,000,0
Karan Bhagat	-	-	~		43,294,734	43,294,7
	-		-	-	(14,463,156)	(14,463,1
Yatin Shah	-	-	-	-	29,794,734	29,794,7
	-		-	-	(14,463,156)	(14,463,1
Amit Shah	-	-	~	-	20,415,789	20,415,7
		-	-	-	(10,910,526)	(10,910,5





Nature of Transaction	Holding Company	Subsidiary	Fellow Subsidiaries	Group Companies	Key Managerial Personnel	Total
Other funds received						
India Infoline Limited		-	-	-	-	-
			(4,190,967)	-	-	{4,190,967
IIFL Trustee Limited	-	276,188	-			276,188
	<u>-</u>	-	-	-		•
IIFL Investment Adviser and Trustee		6,720,906		-		6,720,906
Services Limited	-	(2,422,429)		-		(2,422,429
IIFL Alternate Asset Advisors Limited	<u> </u>	762,242		-		762,242
	-	(346,216)				(346,216
IIFL Distribution Services Limited		8,927,692	<b>→</b>	-	-	8,927,692
		(5,442,513)	-	-		(5,442,51
India Alternatives Investment Advisors		-	-	-	-	
Pvt Ltd		(823,669)		-	-	(823,669
IIFL Asset Management Limited		6,886,722	-			6,886,722
	-	(403,988)				(403,988
IIFL Wealth Finance Limited	-	7,841,960		-	-	7,841,960
	-	(2,221,942)		-	-	(2,221,942
IIFL Management Services Limited				9,141	-	9,141
Other funds paid						-
Other failus pala	r				-	
India Infoline Limited	<u> </u>	-	136,486	-		136,486
		0.000	(41,437)	-		(41,437
IIFL Alternate Asset Advisors Limited	<u> </u>	8,932	-		-	8,932
	-		-	-	•	<u> </u>
IIFL Asset Management Limited		221,832	-	-	-	221,832
		(1,586,967)	-	-	-	(1,586,967
IIFE Distribution Services Eimited		359,501	-	-	-	359,501
	-	19,521	~		-	-
JIFL Wealth Finance Limited		(225,753)	-	•	-	19,521
IIFL Investment Adviser and Trustee		3,543,900		-	-	(225,753
Services Limited		(16,604)	-	-	•	3,543,900
Inter Corporate Deposit given	1	(10,004)		<u> </u>	-	(16,604
IIFL Investment Adviser and Trustee		6,567,000,000				6 567 000 000
Services Limited	_	0,507,000,000			•	6,567,000,000
	<del>-</del>	3,721,000,000	·	-	-	3 731 000 000
IIFL Alternate Asset Advisors Limited		(572,100,000)			-	3,721,000,000
	_	68,500,000				(572,100,000
IIFL Distribution Services Limited	-	-	-			68,500,000
		2,474,138,000		-		2,474,138,000
IIFL Asset Management Limited		(457,116,307)				(457,116,307
HCL Manufacturers and the second	-	140,795,000,000				140,795,000,000
IIFL Wealth Finance Limited	-	(1,750,000,000)		-		{1,750,000,000
Inter Corporate Deposit received back			·			(2), 20,000,000
IIFL Investment Adviser and Trustee	-	6,567,000,000	-		*	6,567,000,000
Services Limited	-	-		-	-	-
HEL Alternate Accest Advisers Limited	-	3,721,000,000	-	-	-	3,721,000,000
IIFL Alternate Asset Advisors Limited	*	(572,100,000)	-		_	(572,100,000
IEI Distribution Consists Limited	-	68,500,000		-	_	68,500,000
IIFL Distribution Services Limited	-	-	-	-	-	30,300,000
NEL Asset Managament Limited	-	2,449,138,000		-	-	2,449,138,000
HFL Asset Management Limited	-	(457,116,307)	_	-	_	(457,116,307
IIFL Wealth Finance Limited	-	140,795,000,000	-	*	-	140,795,000,000
ner Measti Linance rimited	-	(1,750,000,000)	-	-	-	(1,750,000,000





lature of Transaction	Holding Company	Subsidiary	Fellow Subsidiaries	Group Companies	Key Managerial Personnel	Total
Inter Corporate Deposit taken						
IFL Distribution Services Limited	-	85,000,000	- 1	-	-	85,000,000
and a distribution services entitled	-	(119,500,000)	-	-	-	(119,500,00
IFL Asset Management Limited	-	6,624,500,000	-	-	_	6,624,500,00
L ASSEC Mishlagement difficed	-	(2,545,000,000)	-	-	-	(2,545,000,00
ndia Infoline Finance Limited	•	_	-	-	-	-
india infoline rinance chiniced	-	-	(250,000,000)	-	-	(250,000,00
IFL Alternate Asset Advisors Limited		1,124,500,000	-	-	-	1,124,500,00
in CARCEMALE ASSEL AUVISORS CHINEED		(635,000,000)	-	-	-	(635,000,00
IFL Wealth Finance Limited	-	12,338,330,000		-	-	12,338,330,00
art wealth finance cimited	-	(9,612,500,000)	-			(9,612,500,00
IFL Investment Adviser and Trustee	-	2,721,000,000	-	-	-	2,721,000,00
Services Limited	-	(332,000,000)	-			(332,000,00
	-	-	-		-	(332,000,00
IFL Holdings Limited	(330,000,000)	-	_			(330,000,00
Inter Corporate Deposit repaid	1		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		<u></u>	1330,000,00
IFL Distribution Services Limited	-	37,745,000	- 1		- 1	37,745,00
	-	(119,500,000)				(119,500,00
	-	6,624,500,000				6,624,500,00
IFL Asset Management Limited		(2,545,000,000)				
	<del></del>	(2,343,000,000)				(2,545,000,00
IFL Holdings Limited	(330,000,000)			- :	-	/222.002.00
India Infoline Finance Limited	(330,000,000)				-	(330,000,00
IFL Alternate Asset Advisors Limited	-	1 134 500 000	(250,000,000)	-	<del>-</del>	(250,000,00
III E Alternate Asset Advisors Limited		1,124,500,000	-	-	-	1,124,500,00
	-	(635,000,000)		-	-	(635,000,00
IFL Wealth Finance Limited		12,049,488,805		-	-	12,049,488,80
		(9,612,500,000)	-		-	(9,612,500,00
IIFL Investment Adviser and Trustee	-	2,571,000,000		•		2,571,000,00
Services Limited	-	(332,000,000)		-	-	(332,000,00
Allocation / Reimbursement of expense	s Paid					
India Infoline Limited	-	<u>-</u>	48,576,953	-	-	48,576,95
		-	(77,556,355)	-	-	(77,556,35
IIFL Holdings Limited	32,319,360	<u> </u>	-	-	-	32,319,36
	(21,068,067)	-	-		•	(21,068,06
India Alternatives Investment Advisors	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Ltd		(68,800,000)	-	-	_	(68,800,00
C Daise Conital Limited	-	-		-	-	-
5 Paisa Capital Limited	-	-		(49,714)	-	(49,71
nel Brazil di Golo di Albania	-	960,993	-	- (.5). 2.1)		960,99
IIFL Distribution Services Limited	_	(1,008,045)	_	-		(1,008,04
	_	(2,000,043)	538,690			538,69
IIFL Facilities Services Limited	_		(10,187)			(10,18
Allocation / Reimbursement of expense	s Received		(10,187)		-	(10,12
	- 1	19,876,314			f	10 076 24
IIFL Asset Management Limited	-	(31,277,959)		-		19,876,33
IFL Investment Adviser and Trustee	•				-	(31,277,95
Services Limited		21,279,123	-		-	21,279,12
IIFL Alternate Asset Advisors Limited		(11,536,758)	-	•	-	(11,536,7
m c Artelliate Asset Advisors Challed		2,395,295	-	<u>-</u>		2,395,29
HET Distribution Committee 2	-	-	-	<del>.</del>	-	-
IIFL Distribution Services Limited		1,674,635	-	<del>-</del>	-	1,674,6
	-	(6,255,592)	-		-	(6,255,59
IIFL Wealth Finance Limited	-	21,774,058	-	-	•	21,774,0
	-	(24,758,528)	-	-	-	(24,758,52
India Alternatives Investment Advisors	-		-	-	-	-
Pvt Ltd	_	(4,779,266)	-			(4,779,26





# Notes forming part of the Financial Statements for the year ended March 31, 2018

# c) Amount due to / from related parties (Closing Balance)

Nature of Transaction	Holding Company	Subsidiary	Fellow Subsidiaries	Group Companies	Key Managerial Personnel	(Amount in ') Total
Sundry payables:					T COSCIONATION	70.11
IIFL Distribution Services Limited	-	11,712,040	-	-	-	11,712,040
The Distribution Services Elimited	-	(8,327,760)	-	-	-	(8,327,760
IIFL Investment Adviser and Trustee	-	-	-		-	
Services Limited	-	(1,300,560)	-	-	-	(1,300,560
India Infoline Finance Limited			7,417,352	-	-	7,417,352
	-	-	-	-	-	-
India Infoline Limited	-		-		-	-
	-	-	(7,432,085)	-	-	(7,432,085
Sundry receivables:		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				
IIFL Alternate Asset Advisors Limited	-	1,443,325			-	1,443,325
	-	(42,011)	-	-	-	(42,011
IIFL Wealth Finance Limited	-	9,492,796			-	9,492,796
	-	(10,483,229)			-	(10,483,229
IIFL Investment Adviser and Trustee	-	4,613,142			-	4,613,142
Services Limited	-	-	-	_	-	•
IIFL Asset Management Limited	-	6,310,766	-	-	•	6,310,766
	-	(8,703,726)		<u>-</u>	-	(8,703,726
Inter Corporate Deposit Taken						
IIFL Distribution Services Limited	-	47,255,000	-		-	47,255,000
	-	_	-	-	-	-
IIFL Investment Adviser and Trustee Services Limited	· -	150,000,000	-	-	-	150,000,000
Jer vices affilted	-	-	-	-		-
IIFL Wealth Finance Limited		288,841,195	-	-	-	288,841,195
		-	-	-		-
Inter Corporate Deposit Given						-
IIFL Asset Management Limited	-	25,000,000	-	-	-	25,000,000
Trade receivables	-			•		-
		I	— т		T	
IIFL Asset Management Limited	<u> </u>	(38,998,746)			-	10-4
		(38,598,746)		<del></del>	-	(38,998,746
India Infoline Limited	<u> </u>		(15 504 773)	···		45.00.
	<u> </u>	-	(15,694,772)		-	(15,694,772
India Infoline Finance Limited	<u> </u>	*	(1,883,129)		-	*

# Note:

- I) Figures in bracket represents previous year figures.
- Related parties are identified and certified by the management, which has been relied upon by the auditors.





#### Note 36. Earnings and Expenses in Foreign Currency (on accrual basis):

(Amount	t in ₹)	
---------	---------	--

		(Amount in 1)
Particulars	2017-2018	2016-2017
Earnings in Foreign Currency		
Arranger Fees	3,032,187	-
Dividend income	362,673,500	-
Sub Total	362,673,500	-
Expenses in Foreign Currency		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Travelling and Conveyance Expense	777,729	1,308,826
Advertisement Expense	65,013	1,328,060
Legal and professional Charges	4,176,446	6,406,199
Marketing and commission Expense	37,721,963	12,549,302
Office Expense	6,488,657	2,382,194
Software Charges / Technology Cost	3,256,100	7
Staff welfare Expense	1,071,077	-
Sub Total	53,556,984	23,974,581

#### Note 37. Lease Arrangements:

The Company has taken office premises on operating lease at various locations. Lease rent in respect of the same amounting to ₹ 292,774,365/- (P.Y. ₹ 190,887,493/-) out of this ₹ 281,340,105/- (P.Y. ₹ 188,251,949/-) from continuing operations and ₹ 11,434,260/- (P.Y. ₹ 2,635,544/-) from discontinuing operations, has been charged to Statement of Profit and Loss. The agreements are executed for a period ranging 1 to 5 years with a renewable clause. Some agreements have a clause for a minimum lock-in period. The agreements also have a clause for termination by either party giving a prior notice period between 30 to 90 days. The Company has also

(Amount in ₹)

Milodin				
Minimum Lease Rentals	As At March 31,2018	As At March 31,2017		
Up to one year	261,745,722	274,618,072		
One to five years	99,648,271	266,720,146		
Over five years	-	-		

## Note 38. Corporate Social Responsibility

During the financial year 2017-18, the Company has spent ₹ 33,511,239/- (P.Y. ₹ 24,012,000/-) as against ₹ 28,259,848/- (P.Y. ₹ 23,508,541/-) required to be spent as per section 135 of the Companies Act 2013 in respect of Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR). The Company was focused on implementing long term high impact projects approved by the CSR Committee. IIFL Group is committed to supporting development of the country by contributing to achieving the sustainable development goals and all its activities are directed towards this. Going forward these projects will be consolidated and scaled to achieve a larger and deeper impact. The key focus areas includes maintenance of environmental sustainability, education and health areas.





Notes forming part of the Financial Statements for the year ended March 31, 2018

#### Note 39. Discontinuing Operations:

The Board of Directors of the Company at its meeting held on 31 January 2018, has approved the Composite Scheme of Arrangement amongst IIFL Holdings Limited ("IIFL Holdings"), India Infoline Media and Research Services Limited ("IIFL M&R"), IIFL Securities Limited ("IIFL Securities"), India Infoline Finance Limited ("IIFL Finance"), IIFL Distribution Services Limited ("IIFL Distribution") and the Company and their respective shareholders, under Sections 230 – 232 and other applicable provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 ("Scheme") which inter-alia, envisages the following:

- i. demerger of the Wealth Business Undertaking (as defined in the Scheme) of IIFL Holdings into the Company; and
- ii. transfer of the Broking and Depository Participant Business Undertaking (as defined in the Scheme) of the Company to its wholly owned subsidiary i.e., IIFL Distribution, on a going-concern basis.

The Appointed Date for the above transactions is opening hours of 1 April 2018. The Scheme will be given effect to upon receipt of requisite approvals of NCLT and other authorities.

# a. The revenue and expenses in respect of the ordinary activities attributable to the discontinuing operations:

Particulars	As at March 31, 2018	As at March 31, 2017
Revenue	362,444,232	79,618,397
Expenses	341,534,868	74,121,583
Profit/ Loss Before Tax	20,909,364	5,496,814
Tax Expenses	6,735,613	1,930,968
Profit/ Loss After Tax	14,173,751	3,565,846

# b. The carrying amounts as at March 31, 2018 of the total assets and liabilities to be transferred are as follows:

Particulars	As at March 31, 2018	As at March 31, 2017
Total Assets	7,746,148,996	
Total Liabilities	7,583,930,147	5,034,192,438





Notes forming part of the Financial Statements for the year ended March 31, 2018

#### Note 40. Details of Inter Corporate Deposits

During the year, the Company has placed Inter Corporate Deposits, the details of which are mentioned in Note No. 34 and in the table below.

Particulars	ICD given	ICD received back	ICD Outstanding
Fineworthy Software Solutions Ltd	-	10,637,810	-
Filleworthy Software Solutions Etg	(1,449,543)	(3,300,000)	(14,328,673)
IIFL Wealth Employee Benefit Trust	802,848		2,630,848
	(38,736,212)	(36,908,212)	(1,828,000)
NFL Special Opportunities Fund	800,000,000	800,000,000	-
Interpretation of the second o	-	-	-

Figures in bracket represents previous year figures.

Place : Mumbai

Dated: May 03, 2018

The period of ICD is generally up to 1 year renewable thereafter, placed on arm's length basis at prevailing market interest rates (ranging from 9.25% to 9.50% p.a.), for the purpose of meeting working capital and business requirements.

**Note 41.** Previous year figures are regrouped, reclassified and rearranged wherever considered necessary to confirm to current year's presentation.

For and on behalf of Board of Directors

Karan Bhagat

Managing Director (DIN: 03247753)

Mihir Nanavati

Chief Financial Office

Ashutosh Naik

(DIN: 00011919)

Director

Company Secretary

L. Venkataraman

R. Venkataraman

# **Deloitte Haskins & Sells LLP**

**Chartered Accountants** Indiabulls Finance Centre Tower 3, 27th-32th Floor Senapati Bapat Marg Elphinstone Road (West) Mumbai - 400 013 Maharashtra, India

Tel: +91 22 6185 4000 Fax: +91 22 6185 4001

#### **INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT**

#### TO THE MEMBERS OF IIFL WEALTH MANAGEMENT LIMITED

# **Report on the Consolidated Financial Statements**

We have audited the accompanying consolidated financial statements of IIFL WEALTH MANAGEMENT LIMITED (hereinafter referred to as the "Holding Company") and its subsidiaries (the Holding Company and its subsidiaries together referred to as the "Group") comprising of the Consolidated Balance Sheet as at 31 March 2018, the Consolidated Statement of Profit and Loss, the Consolidated Cash Flow Statement for the year then ended, and a summary of the significant accounting policies and other explanatory information (hereinafter referred to as "the consolidated financial statements")

# Management's Responsibility for the Consolidated Financial Statements

The Holding Company's Board of Directors is responsible for the preparation of these consolidated financial statements in terms of the requirements of the Companies Act, 2013 (hereinafter referred to as the "Act") that give a true and fair view of the consolidated financial position, consolidated financial performance and consolidated cash flows of the Group in accordance with the Accounting Standards prescribed under section 133 of the Act read with the Companies (Accounting Standards) Rules, 2006, as amended ("Accounting Standards"), and other accounting principles generally accepted in India. The respective Board of Directors of the companies included in the Group are responsible for maintenance of adequate accounting records in accordance with the provisions of the Act for safeguarding the assets of the Group and for preventing and detecting frauds and other irregularities; the selection and application of appropriate accounting policies; making judgments and estimates that are reasonable and prudent; and the design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls, that were operating effectively for ensuring the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, relevant to the preparation and presentation of the consolidated financial statements that give a true and fair view and are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, which have been used for the purpose of preparation of the consolidated financial statements by the Directors of the Holding Company, as aforesaid.

## **Auditor's Responsibility**

ACCOUNTANTS

Regd. Off

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these consolidated financial statements based on our audit. In conducting our audit, we have taken into account the provisions of the Act, the accounting and auditing standards and matters which are required to be included in the audit report under the provisions of the Act and the Rules made thereunder,

We conducted our audit in accordance with the Standards on Auditing specified under Section 143(10) of the Act. Those Standards require that we comply with ethical requirements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and the disclosures in the consolidated financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of SKING consolidated financial statements, whether due to fraud or error.

किता है। Spis bulls Finance Centre, Tower 3, 27th - 32™ सीoor, Senapati Bapat Marg, Elphinstone Road (West), Mumbai - 400 013, Maharashtra, India. CLR Identification No. AAB-8737)

# Deloitte Haskins & Sells LLP

In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal financial control relevant to the Holding Company's preparation of the consolidated financial statements that give a true and fair view in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of the accounting policies used and the reasonableness of the accounting estimates made by the Holding Company's Board of Directors, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the consolidated financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence obtained by us and other auditors in terms of their reports referred to in the Other Matters paragraph below is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion on the consolidated financial statements.

# **Opinion**

In our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us, and based on the consideration of reports of the other auditors on separate financial statements of the subsidiaries referred to in the Other Matters paragraph below, the aforesaid consolidated financial statements give the information required by the Act in the manner so required and give a true and fair view in conformity with the Accounting Standards and other accounting principles generally accepted in India, of the consolidated state of affairs of the Group as at 31 March 2018, and their consolidated profit and their consolidated cash flows for the year ended on that date.

### **Other Matters**

CHARTERED CCOUNTANTS

MUMBP

We did not audit the financial statements of 9 subsidiaries whose financial statements reflect total assets of Rs. 1,73,54,84,701 as at 31 March 2018, total revenues of Rs. 1,73,76,69,603 and net cash inflows amounting to Rs. 24,35,45,206 for the year ended on that date, as considered in the consolidated financial statements. These financial statements have been audited by other auditors whose reports have been furnished to us by the Management and our opinion on the consolidated financial statements, in so far as it relates to the amounts and disclosures included in respect of these subsidiaries and our report in terms of subsection (3) of Section 143 of the Act, in so far as it relates to the aforesaid subsidiaries is based solely on the reports of the other auditors.

All of the above subsidiaries are located outside India whose financial statements and other financial information have been prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in their respective countries and which have been audited by other auditors under generally accepted auditing standards applicable in their respective countries. The Holding Company's Management has converted the financial statements of these subsidiaries located outside India from accounting principles generally accepted in their respective countries to accounting principles generally accepted in India. We have audited these conversion adjustments made by the Holding Company's Management. Our opinion in so far as it relates to the balances and affairs of such subsidiaries located outside India is based on the report of other auditors and the conversion adjustments prepared by the Management of the Holding Company and audited by us.

Our opinion on the consolidated financial statements above and our report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements below, is not modified in respect of the above matters with respect to our reliance on the work done and the reports of the other auditors and the financial statements.

# Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements

required by Section 143(3) of the Act, we report, to the extent applicable, that:

# Deloitte Haskins & Sells LLP

- (a) We have sought and obtained all the information and explanations which to the best of our knowledge and belief were necessary for the purposes of our audit of the aforesaid consolidated financial statements.
- (b) In our opinion, proper books of account as required by law relating to preparation of the aforesaid consolidated financial statements have been kept so far as it appears from our examination of those books and reports of the other auditors.
- (c) The Consolidated Balance Sheet, the Consolidated Statement of Profit and Loss, and the Consolidated Cash Flow Statement dealt with by this Report are in agreement with the relevant books of account maintained for the purpose of preparation of the consolidated financial statements.
- (d) In our opinion, the aforesaid consolidated financial statements comply with the Accounting Standards prescribed under Section 133 of the Act.
- (e) On the basis of the written representations received from the directors of the Holding Company as on 31 March 2018, taken on record by the Board of Directors of the Holding Company and the reports of the statutory auditors of its subsidiary companies incorporated in India, none of the directors of the Group companies incorporated in India is disqualified as on 31 March 2018 from being appointed as a director in terms of Section 164 (2) of the Act.
- (f) With respect to the adequacy of the internal financial controls over financial reporting and the operating effectiveness of such controls, refer to our separate Report in Annexure "A", which is based on the auditors' reports of the Holding company and subsidiary companies incorporated in India. Our report expresses an unmodified opinion on the adequacy and operating effectiveness of the internal financial controls over financial reporting of those companies, for the reasons stated therein.
- (g) With respect to the other matters to be included in the Auditor's Report in accordance with Rule 11 of the Companies (Audit and Auditor's) Rules, 2014, as amended, in our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us:
  - The consolidated financial statements disclose the impact of pending litigations on the consolidated financial position of the Group.
  - Provision has been made in the consolidated financial statements, as required under the applicable law or accounting standards, for material foreseeable losses, if any, on long-term contracts including derivative contracts.
  - iii. There were no amounts which were required to be transferred to the Investor Education and Protection Fund by the Holding Company, and its subsidiary companies incorporated in India.

For **DELOITTE HASKINS AND SELLS LLP** 

Chartered Accountants (Firm's Registration No. 117366W/W-100018)

Pallavi A. Gorakshakar (Partner)

Membership No. 105035

Place: Mumbai Date: 03 May 2018

## Deloitte Haskins & Sells LLP

ANNEXURE "A" TO THE INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT (Referred to in paragraph '1 (f)' under 'Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements' section of our report of even date)

Report on the Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting under Clause (i) of Sub-section 3 of Section 143 of the Companies Act, 2013 (the "Act")

In conjunction with our audit of the consolidated financial statements of the Company as of and for the year ended March 31 2018, we have audited the internal financial controls over financial reporting of **IIFL Wealth Management Limited** (hereinafter referred to as the "Holding Company" and its subsidiary companies, which includes internal financial controls over financial reporting of the Company's subsidiaries which are companies incorporated in India, as of that date.

## Management's Responsibility for Internal Financial Controls

The respective Board of Directors of the Holding company and its subsidiary companies, which are companies incorporated in India, are responsible for establishing and maintaining internal financial controls based on the internal control over financial reporting criteria established by the respective Companies considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India (ICAI). These responsibilities include the design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls that were operating effectively for ensuring the orderly and efficient conduct of its business, including adherence to the respective company's policies, the safeguarding of its assets, the prevention and detection of frauds and errors, the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, and the timely preparation of reliable financial information, as required under the Companies Act, 2013.

## **Auditor's Responsibility**

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the internal financial controls over financial reporting of the Holding Company and its subsidiary companies, which are companies incorporated in India, based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting (the "Guidance Note") issued by ICAI and the Standards on Auditing, prescribed under Section 143(10) of the Companies Act, 2013, to the extent applicable to an audit of internal financial controls. Those Standards and the Guidance Note require that we comply with ethical requirements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether adequate internal financial controls over financial reporting was established and maintained and if such controls operated effectively in all material respects.

Our audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the adequacy of the internal financial controls system over financial reporting and their operating effectiveness. Our audit of internal financial controls over financial reporting included obtaining an understanding of internal financial controls over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgement, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to sking provide a basis for our audit opinion on the internal financial controls system over financial controls of the Holding Company and its subsidiary companies which are companies that the subsidiary companies which are companies that the subsidiary companies which are companies that the subsidiary companies which are companies to subsidiary companies which are companies which are companies to subsidiary companies which are companies which are companies to subsidiary companies which are compani

### Deloitte Haskins & Sells LLP

### Meaning of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting

A company's internal financial control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal financial control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorisations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorised acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

## Inherent Limitations of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting

Because of the inherent limitations of internal financial controls over financial reporting, including the possibility of collusion or improper management override of controls, material misstatements due to error or fraud may occur and not be detected. Also, projections of any evaluation of the internal financial controls over financial reporting to future periods are subject to the risk that the internal financial control over financial reporting may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

### Opinion

In our opinion to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us, the Holding Company and its subsidiary companies, which are companies incorporated in India, have, in all material respects, an adequate internal financial controls system over financial reporting and such internal financial controls over financial reporting were operating effectively as at March 31 2018, based on the criteria for the internal financial control over financial reporting established by the respective companies considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting issued by the ICAI.

For **DELOITTE HASKINS & SELLS** 

Chartered Accountants (Firm's Registration No.117366W/W-100018)

Wasumumum Pallavi A. Gorakshakar Partner

(Membership No. 105035)

Place: Mumbai Date: 03 May 2018

### IIFL WEALTH MANAGEMENT LIMITED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF HIFL WEALTH MANAGEMENT LIMITED CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEET AS AT MARCH 31, 2018

Particulars			(Amount in ₹)
ruracuais	Note No.	As at Mar 31, 2018	As at Mar 31, 2017
EQUITY AND LIABILITIES	ŀÌ		
(1) Shareholder's funds	1 1	•	
(a) Share Capital	1 , [		
(b) Reserves and Surplus	3 4	159,506,926	155,927,528
(c) Money received against share warrants	4	18,735,973,106	15,085,688,254
Sub total		18,895,480,032	15,241,615,782
		20,033,480,032	13,241,013,762
(2) Non Current Liabilities	l [		
(a) Long-term borrowings	5	23,100,848,227	10 970 670 117
(b) Other Long-term liabilities	6	1,225,069,407	19,829,630,112
(c) Long-term provisions	7	310,619,608	366,902,349 151,160,852
Sub total		24,636,537,242	20,347,693,313
(A) (C) (A) (A) (A) (A) (A) (A) (A) (A) (A) (A	1 1		
(4) Current liabilities	[ ]		
(a) Short-term borrowings	8	45,471,832,310	33,970,947,169
(b) Trade payables	9	,	20,210,202
(A) total outstanding dues of micro, small enterprises	_  ·	•	
and small enterprises	1	-	_
(B) total outstanding dues of creditors other than micro			
enterprises and small enterprises		376,122,636	240,296,242
(c) Other current liabilities	10	5,660,379,442	5,401,775,579
(d) Short-term provisions	11	987,804,708	801,424,971
Sub total	1 1	52,496,139,096	40,414,443,961
	i f		
TOTAL		96,028,156,370	76,003,753,056
ASSETS			
(1) Non-current assets			
(a) Fixed assets			
(i) Tangible Assets (ii) Intangible Assets	12	263,368,023	202,849,343
(iii) Capital Work-in-Progress	13	37,411,552	38,534,913
	j	199,932,459	32,395,104
(iv) Goodwill on Consolidation	41	288,315,277	288,315,277
(v) Intangible Assets under Development Sub total	1 1	17,409,583	3,250,866
Sub (Otal	1 [	806,436,894	565,345,503
(b) Non-current Investments			***************************************
(c) Deferred Tax Asset (Net)	14	3,204,890,476	1,729,597,249
(d) Long-term Loans & Advances	15	159,734,605	132,965,996
(e) Other Non-current Assets	16	17,988,762,434	13,030,649,276
Sub total	17	116,824,524	56,606,330
and (otal		21,470,212,039	14,949,818,851
(2) Current assets			
(a) Current investments	1 40	7 5	
(b) Trade receivables	18	7,555,608,867	17,612,934,548
(c) Cash and cash equivalents	19	1,911,185,013	3,246,454,597
(d) 5hort-term loans & advances	20	7,369,660,379	12,751,001,215
(e) Other current assets	21 22	52,249,403,453	23,680,489,184
Sub total	"  -	4,665,649,725 <b>73,751,507,437</b>	3,197,709,158
	-	/3,/31,30/,43/	60,488,588,702
TOTAL		96,028,156,370	76,003,753,056
See accompanying notes forming part of the consolidated financial		,020,230,370	70,003,733,050
statements	1 1	]	

In terms of our report attached

For Deloitte Haskins & Sells LLP **Chartered Accountants** 

Nogenalister. Pallavi A. Gorakshakar Partner

Karan Bhagat Managing Director (DIN: 03247753)

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors

R. Venkataraman Director (DIN: 00011919)

Mihir Nanavati

Ashutosh Naik Company Secretary

Place : Mumbai Dated: May 03, 2018

Chief Financial Officer

### IIFL WEALTH MANAGEMENT LIMITED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF PROFIT AND LOSS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2018

(Amount in ₹) Particulars Note No 2017-2018 2016-2017 INCOME: Revenue from Operations 23 16,650,530,005 10,403,637,615 Other Income 727,486,216 424,948,585 24 Total Revenue 17,378,016,221 10,828,586,200 EXPENSES: Employee Benefit Expenses 25 3,876,945,267 2,633,186,210 Other expenses 26 2,461,582,989 1,685,809,699 Finance Charges 27 5,566,023,255 2,489,829,222 Depreciation & Amortisation 28 132,091,155 89,070,938 Provision & Write off 29 380,948,126 300,809,160 **Total Expenditure** 12,417,590,792 7,198,705,229 Profit before tax 4,960,425,429 3,629,880,971 Tax expenses/(benefits): Current tax 1,140,299,270 1,210,714,773 Deferred tax expenses/(credit) (26,721,286) (82,137,358) MAT Credit entitlement (1,392,413) 111,318 5hort / (excess) provision for income tax (4,866,526) (3,500,517) **Total Tax Expenses** 1,107,319,045 1,125,188,216 Profit for the year 3,853,106,384 2,504,692,755 Earning Per 5hare- Basic 30 49.00 33.86 Earning Per Share- Diluted 30 47.37 33.60 Face Value Per Share 2.00 2.00 See accompanying notes forming part of the consolidated financial statements

In terms of our report attached

For Deloitte Haskins & Sells LLP **Chartered Accountants** 

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors

Pallavi A. Gorakshakar **Partner** 

normalistal

Place : Mumbai Dated: May 03, 2018

Karan Bhagat Managing Director (DIN: 03247753)

Mihir Nanavati Chief Financial Officer R. Venkataraman Director

(DIN: 00011919)

Ashutosh Naik Company Secretary

Particulars	2017-2018	(Amount in ₹ 2016-2017
<del>The control of the c</del>		
A. Cash flows from operating activities		
Net profit before taxation and extraordinary item	4,960,425,429	3,629,880,97
Adjustments for:		
Depreciation & Amortisation	132,091,155	89,070,93
Provisions for Gratuity	23,865,859	34,081,62
Provisions for Leave Encashment	33,407,915	15,394,11
Provision for Doubtful debts and Bad debts written off	32,731	2,625,40
Provision for Dimunition in Investment	269,176,865	160,614,64
Provision for Mark to Market on Derivative	(36,961,470)	12,321,12
Provision on standard Assets	148,700,000	125,247,99
Interest Income	(6,776,459,113)	(3,411,892,64
Interest expenses	5,565,533,987	2,480,595,06
Loss on Sale of Fixed Assets	(533,028)	905,18
Dividend Income from Investments	(670,790,270)	(8,232,38
Profit on sale of current investments	(710,681,990)	(1,205,490,55
Profit on sale of non-current investments	{29,613,076}	(93,703,08
Loss on Sale of Subsidiary	- I	<b>3</b> 5,8 <b>6</b> 8,63
Interest received	5,638,214,662	2,310,453,08
Operating profit before working capital changes	8,546,409,656	4,177,740,11
Changes in working Capital:	8,340,403,030	4,177,740,11
(Increase)/ Decrease in Current/Non Current Assets	(1,854,171,351)	(4,070,631,48
Increase/ (Decrease) in Current/Non Current Liabilities	1,615,603,252	1,617,923,26
Cash generated from operations	8,307,841,557	1,725,031,89
Parameter Community of the Community of		
(Increase) / Decrease in Long Term Loans and Advances	(4,788,054,774)	(12,631,195,13
(Increase)/ Decrease in Short Term Loans and Advances	(26,059,203,307)	(22,524,864,15
Cash used In operating activities	(22,539,416,524)	(33,431,027,38
	(62,333)410,324)	00,130,101,001
Net income tax(paid) / refunds	(1,305,832,813)	(1,073,044,44
Net cash used in operating activities (A)	(23,845,249,337)	(34,504,071,83
B. Cash flows from investing activities	•	
Purchase of Investments	(1,349,434,127,314)	(1,094,150,413,53
Sale of investments	1,358,495,344,009	1,085,811,005,76
Sale of Subsidiary	2,350,433,514,605	111,45
Dividend Income	670,790,270	B,232,38
Interest Received	180,990,703	108,392,18
Fixed Deposit (placed)/matured	986,565,937	(3,125,000,00
Purchase of fixed assets (includes intangible assets)	(375,673,167)	
Sale of fixed assets (includes intangible assets)		(228,795,05
Net cash generated from/(used in) investing activities (B)	3,502,802 10,527,393,240	2,575,37 (11,573,891,42
		(12,070,002,712
C. Cash flows from financing activities		
Issuance of Share Capital	3,579,398	8,010,21
Securities Premium including share warrants	558,402,003	1,002,128,43
Issuance of share warrants	· '-	(87,00
Short Term 8orrowings - Borrowed	555,514,190,650	22,460,200,00
Short Term Borrowings - Repaid	(544,614,404,826)	(504,809,03
Cash credit utilised	105,890,871	(-0.,525,6.
Long Term Borrowings - Borrowed	13,460,900,000	33,083,219,04
Long Term Borrowings - Repaid	(11,132,520,520)	{22,320,24
Interest Paid	(4,187,975,560)	(1,988,224,20
Dividend Paid (including Dividend Distribution Tax)	(7,187,573,568)	
Net cash generated from financing activities (C)	8,923,081,196	(534,089,40 53,504,027,79
3	0,52,500(,150	33,304,021,13
Net (decrease)/increase in cash and cash equivalents (A+B+C)	(4,394,774,899)	7,426,064,53
Opening Cash & cash equivalents	0.505.001.045	1.20.005
sharing againg paging additional in	9,606,001,215	2,179,936,67
Closing Cash & cash equivalents	5,211,226,316	9,606,001,2
Reconciliation of Cash & cash equivalents with the Balance Sheet:	ļ	
	F 334 336 346	0.665.004.00
ICash and Cash Equivalents as ner AS 3 Cash Flow Statements	5,211,226,316	9,606,001,21
Cash and Cash Equivalents as per AS 3 Cash Flow Statements Add: In Fixed denosits with maturity more than 3 months	3 4 7 7 4 7 1 7 1	A
Add: In Fixed deposits with maturity more than 3 months	2,158,434,063	3,145,000,00
	2,158,434,063 7,369,660,379	3,145,000,00 12,751,001,2

In terms of our report attached

For Deloitte Haskins & Sells LLP **Chartered Accountants** 

Moradom Pallavi A. Gorakshakar

Partner

For and on behalf of Board of Directors

Karan Bhagat

Managing Director (DIN: 03247753)

R. Venkataraman

R. Vonkatara

Director

(DIN: 00011919)

Mihir Nanavati Chief Financial Officer Ashutosh Naik Company Secretary

Place : Mumbai Dated : May 03, 2018

#### Note 1. Corporate Information:

IIFL Wealth Management Limited Consolidated consists of IIFL Wealth Management Limited (Holding Company) and its subsidiaries namely: IIFL Distribution Services Limited, IIFL Investment Advisers and Trustee Services Limited, IIFL Alternate Asset Advisors Limited, IIFL Asset Management Limited, IIFL Trustee Limited, India Alternative Investment Advisors Pvt. Ltd (upto March 31, 2017), IIFL Wealth Finance Ltd, IIFL Private Wealth (Suisse) SA, IIFL (Asia) Pte. Ltd, IIFL Securities Pte. Ltd, IIFL Capital Pte. Ltd, IIFL Private Wealth Management (Dubai) Ltd, IIFL Private Wealth Hongkong Ltd, IIFL Capital (Canada) Ltd. and IIFL Asset Management (Mauritius) Limited (Formerly known as IIFL Private Wealth (Mauritius) Ltd) (the Holding Company and its subsidiaries, collectively referred to as "the Group"). The Group provides the Portfolio Management Services to the High Networth clients (HNI segment), acts as wealth managers, financial consultants, management consultants, advisors and provides counselling services, financial services and facilities of every description and to mobilize funds and assets of various companies, mutual fund, individual investors, firms, associations, corporate, private and institutional investors.

### Note 2. Significant Accounting Policies:

#### 2.1 Basis of Consolidation:

#### i. Principles of Consolidation:

The consolidated financial statements comprise the financial statements of the Holding Company and its subsidiaries constituting the Group. The Holding Company consolidates its subsidiaries as per principles of consolidation enunciated in Accounting Standard (AS) 21- 'Consolidated Financial Statements' specified under section 133 of the Companies Act, 2013.

#### ii. Basis of Preparation:

- a) The consolidated financial statements of the Group have been prepared in accordance with the Accounting Standards as prescribed under section 133 of the Companies Act, 2013 ("the Act") read with the Companies (Accounting Standards) Rules, 2006, as amended ("Accounting Standards"), and other accounting principles generally accepted in India. The accounting policies adopted in the preparation of the financial statements are consistent with those followed in the previous year by the Group.
- b) The financial statements of the subsidiary companies used in the consolidation are drawn upto the same reporting date as that of the Company i.e., 31 March, 2018.
- c) The financial statements of the Holding Company and its subsidiary companies have been combined on a line-by-line basis by adding together like items of assets, liabilities, income and expenses, after eliminating intra-group balances, intra-group transactions and resulting unrealised profits or losses, unless cost cannot be recovered.
- d) The excess of cost to the Holding Company of its investments in the subsidiary companies over its share of equity of the subsidiary companies, at the dates on which the investments in the subsidiary companies are made, is recognised as 'Goodwill on consolidation' being an asset in the consolidated financial statements. Alternatively, where the share of equity in the subsidiary companies as on the date of investment is in excess of cost of investment of the Holding Company, it is recognised as 'Capital Reserve' and shown under the head 'Reserves and Surplus', in the consolidated financial statements. Goodwill/Capital reserve has been netted off and disclosed in the consolidated financial statements.



- e) Minority Interest in the net assets of the consolidated subsidiaries consist of the amount of equity attributable to the minority shareholders at the date on which investments in the subsidiary companies were made and further movements in their share in the equity, subsequent to the dates of investments. Net profit / loss for the year of the subsidiaries attributable to minority interest is identified and adjusted against the profit after tax of the Group in order to arrive at the income attributable to shareholders of the Holding Company.
- f) In case of foreign subsidiaries, being non-integral operations, revenue items are consolidated at the average rate prevailing during the year. All assets and liabilities are converted at the rates prevailing at the end of the year. Any exchange difference arising on consolidation is recognised in the Foreign Currency Translation Reserve.
- iii. The list of subsidiaries that have been consolidated are given in Note 40.

#### 2.2 Use of Estimates:

CHARTE

The preparation of the consolidated financial statements in conformity with Indian GAAP requires the Management to make estimates and assumptions considered in the reported amounts of assets and liabilities (including contingent liabilities) and the reported income and expenses during the year. The Management believes that the estimates used in preparation of the financial statements are prudent and reasonable. Future results could differ due to these estimates and the differences between the actual results and the estimates are recognised in the periods in which the results are known / materialise.

### 2.3 Fixed assets and Depreciation:

Fixed assets are stated at cost of acquisition less accumulated depreciation and impairment loss, if any thereon. Depreciation is charged using the straight line method based on the useful life of fixed assets as estimated by the management as specified below. Depreciation is charged from the month in which new assets are put to use. No depreciation is charged for the month in which assets are sold. In the case of transfer of used fixed assets from group companies, depreciation is charged over the remaining useful life of the assets. Individual assets / group of similar assets costing up to ₹ 5,000 has been depreciated in full in the year of purchase. Lease hold land is depreciated on a straight line basis over the lease hold period.

### Estimated useful life of the assets is as under:

Class of assets	Useful life in years
Buildings*	20
Computers*	3
Electrical*	5
Office equipment	5
Furniture and fixtures* #	5
Vehicles*	5
Software	3

<sup>\*</sup> For these class of assets, based on internal assessment and independent technical evaluation carried out by external valuers the management believes that the useful lives as given above best represent the period over which management expects to use these assets. Hence the useful lives for these assets is different from the useful lives as prescribed under Part C of Schedule II of the Companies Act 2013.

For iture and fixtures includes leasehold improvements which is depreciated on a straight line basis over the

#### 2.4 Investments

Investments, which are readily realizable and intended to be held for not more than one year from the date on which such investments are made, are classified as current investments. All other investments are classified as non – current investments. Current investments are stated at lower of cost or market / fair value. Non – current investments are carried at cost. Provision for diminution in value of non – current investments is made, if such diminution is other than temporary. For investment in Mutual funds, the net Assets value (NAV) declared by the Mutual Funds at the balance sheet date is considered as the fair value.

### 2.5 Cash and cash equivalents:

Cash comprises cash on hand. Cash equivalents comprises demand deposits and short-term balances (with an original maturity of three months or less from the date of acquisition), highly liquid investments that are readily convertible into known amounts of cash and which are subject to insignificant risk of changes in value.

### 2.6 Cash flow statement

Cash flows are reported using the indirect method, whereby profit / (loss) before extraordinary items and tax is adjusted for the effects of transactions of non-cash nature and any deferrals or accruals of past or future cash receipts or payments. The cash flows from operating, investing and financing activities of the Group are segregated based on the available information.

### 2.7 Provisions, Contingent Liabilities and Contingent Assets:

The Group creates a provision when there is present obligation as a result of a past event that probably requires an outflow of resources and a reliable estimate can be made of the amount of the obligation. A disclosure for a contingent liability is made when there is a possible obligation or a present obligation that may, but probably will not, require an outflow of resources. When there is a possible obligation or a present obligation in respect of which the likelihood of outflow of resources is remote, no provision or disclosure is made.

Provisions are reviewed at each balance sheet date and adjusted to reflect the current best estimate. If it is no longer probable that the outflow of resources would be required to settle the obligation, the provision is reversed.

Non-performing loans are written off / provided for, as per management estimates, subject to the minimum provision required as per Systemically Important Non-Banking Financial (Non-Deposit Accepting or Holding) Companies Prudential Norms (Reserve Bank) Directions, 2015 ("RBI Direction's, 2015) dated March 27, 2015. Provision on standard assets is also made as per the RBI Directions as applicable to the Company from time to time.

Contingent provision against standard assets is made at 0.40% of the outstanding standard assets in accordance with the RBI guidelines

Contingent Assets are neither recognized nor disclosed in the financial statements.

#### 2.8 Impairment of assets

SKINS

The carrying values of assets / cash generating units at each balance sheet date are reviewed for impairment if any indication of impairment exists. The following intangible assets are tested for impairment each financial year even if there is no indication that the asset is impaired:

(a) an intangible asset that is not yet available for use; and
(b) an intangible asset that is amortised over a period exceeding ten years from the date when
(c) the asset is available for use.



If the carrying amount of the assets exceeds the estimated recoverable amount, impairment is recognised for such excess amount. The impairment loss is recognised as an expense in the Statement of Profit and Loss, unless the asset is carried at revalued amount, in which case any impairment loss of the revalued asset is treated as a revaluation decrease to the extent a revaluation reserve is available for that asset.

The recoverable amount is the greater of the net selling price and their value in use. Value in use is arrived at by discounting the future cash flows to their present value based on an appropriate discount factor.

When there is indication that an impairment loss recognised for an asset (other than a revalued asset) in earlier accounting periods no longer exists or may have decreased, such reversal of impairment loss is recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss, to the extent the amount was previously charged to the Statement of Profit and Loss. In case of revalued assets such reversal is not recognised.

#### 2.9 Taxation:

Tax expense comprises current and deferred tax.

#### Income Tax

Current tax is the amount of tax payable on the taxable income for the year as determined in accordance with the applicable tax rates and the provisions of the Income Tax Act, 1961 and other applicable tax laws.

#### **Deferred Tax**

Deferred income taxes reflect the impact of timing differences between taxable income and accounting income originating during the current year and reversal of timing differences for the earlier years. Deferred tax is measured using the tax rate and the tax laws enacted or substantively enacted at the Balance Sheet date. The deferred tax asset is recognised or unrecognised, to the extent that it has become reasonably certain or virtually certain, as the case may be, that sufficient future taxable income will be available. At each reporting date, the Group re-assesses unrecognized deferred tax assets. Deferred tax liability is recognised as and when arises.

### Minimum Alternate Tax (MAT)

Minimum Alternate Tax (MAT) paid in accordance with the tax laws, which gives future economic benefits in the form of adjustment to future income tax liability, is considered as an asset if there is convincing evidence that the Group will pay normal income tax. Accordingly, MAT is recognised as an asset in the Balance Sheet when it is highly probable that future economic benefit associated with it will flow to the Group.

### 2.10 Revenue Recognition:

Revenue is recognized to the extent it is probable that the economic benefits will flow to the Group and the revenue can be reliably measured.

- Investment/Fund Management Fees are accounted on accrual basis as follows:
- In case of percentage based fees, in accordance with the Portfolio Management Agreement entered with the respective clients, on a quarterly basis.
- Distribution Fee/Arranger Fee/ Commission recognized on accrual basis in accordance with the terms agreed with the counter party.
- Manpower services/ Advisory/ Trustee fees are accounted on accrual basis.
- Interest income on loan is recognised on the time proportionate basis as per agreed terms.





- Interest income on loan recognised and remaining due for 90 days or more for all the loans is reversed after 90 days and is accounted as income when these are actually realised.
- Processing fees received from customers is recognised when there is no uncertainty of collection.

### 2.11 Other Income Recognition:

- Interest Income is recognized on accrual basis.
- Dividend income is recognized when the right to receive payment is established.
- · Capital Gain/ Loss is recognized on the date of trade

### 2.12 Translation of foreign currency items:

Foreign currency transactions are recorded at the rates of exchange prevailing on the date of the transaction. Exchange differences, if any, arising out of transactions settled during the year are recognized in the Statement of Profit and Loss. Monetary assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies as at the balance sheet date are translated at the closing exchange rate on that date. The exchange differences, if any, are recognized in the Statement of Profit and Loss and related assets and liabilities are accordingly restated in the Balance Sheet.

#### 2.13 Employee Benefits:

The Group's contribution towards Provident Fund and Family Pension Fund, which are defined contribution, are accounted for on an accrual basis and recognised in the Statement of Profit & loss.

The Group has provided "Compensated Absences" on the basis of actuarial valuation.

Gratuity is post employment benefit and is in the nature of Defined Benefit Plan. The Liability recognized in the Balance Sheet in respect of gratuity is the present value of defined benefit obligation at the balance sheet date together with the adjustments for unrecognized actuarial gain or losses and the past service costs. The defined benefit obligation is calculated at or near the balance sheet date by an independent actuary using the projected unit credit method.

### 2.14 Deferred Employee Stock Compensation:

The stock options granted by the Holding Company are accounted for as per the accounting treatment prescribed by SEBI (Employee Stock Option Scheme and Employee Stock Purchase) Guideline, 1999 and the guidance note on Accounting for Stock Options issued by The Institute of Chartered Accountant of India, whereby the intrinsic value of the options are recognised as deferred employee compensation. The deferred employee compensation is charged to the Statement of Profit and Loss on a straight line basis over vesting period of the options.

#### 2.15 Scheme Related Expenses:

#### a) Fund Expenses:

Expenses of schemes of IIFL Mutual Fund in excess of the stipulated limits as per SEBI (Mutual Fund) Regulations, 1996 and expenses incurred directly on behalf of schemes of IIFL Mutual Fund are charged to the Statement of Profit and Loss Account.

### b) New Fund Offer Expenses:

**Open-ended fund:** - Expenses relating to new open-ended fund offers of IIFL Mutual Fund are charged to the Statement of Profit and Loss in the year in which they are incurred.

Closed-ended fund: - Expenses relating to new Closed-ended fund offers of IIFL Mutual Fund/Alternative 5KINS three tenor.

perating Leases:

Lease rentals in respect of operating lease arrangements are charged to the Statement of Profit & loss in MUMBING Cordance with Accounting Standard 19 – Leases.

#### 2.17 Preliminary Expenses

Preliminary Expenses are written off in same financial year in which they are incurred.

#### 2.18 Earnings per Share:

Basic earnings per share for equity shareholders have been calculated by dividing the Net Profit after Tax or loss by the weighted average number of equity shares outstanding during the year.

The diluted earnings per share for equity shareholders have been computed by dividing the Net Profit after Tax or loss by the weighted average number of shares after giving dilutive effect of all potential Equity shares.

### 2.19 Service tax/Goods and Services tax input credit

Service tax/Goods and Services tax input credit is accounted for in the books in the period in which the underlying service received is accounted and when there is reasonable certainty in availing / utilising the credits.

#### 2.20 Borrowing cost

Borrowing costs include interest and amortisation of ancillary costs incurred. Costs in connection with the borrowing of funds to the extent not directly related to the acquisition of qualifying assets are charged to the Statement of Profit and Loss over the tenure of the loan.

### 2.21 Debenture issue expenses:

Debenture issue expenses incurred on public issue of Non Convertible Debentures are amortized over tenure of the underlying debenture.

In case of private placement of Non-Convertible Debentures, debenture issue expenses are charged to the Statement of Profit and Loss in the year in which they are incurred.

### 2.22 Loans:

In accordance with the RBI guidelines, all loans are classified under any of four categories i.e. (i) standard assets (ii) sub-standard assets (iii) doubtful assets and (iv) loss assets.

#### 2.23 Derivative Policy:

Mark To Market (MTM) valuation of the embedded derivative portion of borrowings by way of Market Linked Bonds and outstanding position in Market Linked derivatives are recorded in accordance with principles enunciated in Accounting Standard 30 'Financial Instruments: Recognition and Measurement' and Guidance Note on Accounting for Derivative Contracts issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India. MTM Valuation is determined based on quotes available from exchange/ counter party/ rating agency.

### 2.24 Operating Cycle

Based on the nature of products / activities of the Group and the normal time between acquisition of assets and their realization in cash or cash equivalents, the Group has determined its operating cycle as 12 months for the purpose of classification of its assets and liabilities as current and non-current.

### 2.25 Segment Reporting

The Group identifies primary segments based on the dominant source, nature of risks and returns and the internal organisation and management structure. The operating segments are the segments for which separate financial information is available and for which operating profit / loss amounts are evaluated regularly by the executive Management in deciding how to allocate resources and in assessing performance.

Revenue, expenses, assets and liabilities which relate to the Group as a whole and are not allocable to segments the design of the control of

### Note 3. Share Capital:

# (a) The Authorised, Issued, Subscribed and fully paid up share capital comprises of equity shares having a par value of ₹ 2/- as follows:

Authorised :	As at March 31,2018	As at March 31,2017
85,000,000 Equity Shares of ₹ 2/- each with Voting Rights		
(Previous Year 85,000,000 Equity Shares of ₹ 2/- each)	170,000,000	170,000,000
Issued, Subscribed and Paid Up:		1,0,000,000
79,753,463 (Previous Year 77,963,764 equity shares of ₹2/-each) Equity Shares of ₹2/-each fully paidup with Voting Rights	159,506,926	155,927,528

## (b) Reconciliation of the shares outstanding at the beginning and at the end of the reporting period.

·	As at Mar	As at March 31,2018		As at March 31,2017	
Particulars	No. of shares	Amount	No. of shares	Amount	
At the beginning of the year	77,963,764	155,927,528	73,958,658	147,917,316	
Add: Issued during the year	1,789,699		4,005,106		
Less: Shares bought back		_	_		
Outstanding at the end of the year	79,753,463	159,506,926	77,963,764	155,927,528	

### (c) Terms/rights attached to equity shares:

In the event of liquidation of the Holding Company, the holders of equity shares will be entitled to receive remaining assets of the Holding Company, after distribution of all preferential amounts. The distribution will be in proportion to the number of equity shares held by the shareholders.

(d) Details of shares held by Ultimate Holding Company:

	As at Mar	As at March 31,2018		As at March 31,2017	
Particulars	No. of shares	% holding	No. of shares	% holding	
IIFL Holdings Limited	45,000,000	56.42%	45,000,000	57. <b>7</b> 2%	

(e) Details of shareholders holding more than 5% shares in the Holding Company:

	As at Mar	As at March 31,2018		As at March 31,2017	
Particulars	No. of shares	.   % holding		% holding	
IIFL Holdings Limited	45,000,000	56.42%	45,000,000	57.72%	
General Atlantic Singapore Fund Pte Ltd	18,053,050	22.64%	18,053,050	23.16%	
Karan Bhagat	4,810,526	6.03%	4,810,526	6.17%	

### (f) Shares reserved for issue under options

For details of shares reserved for issue under the employee stock option (ESOP) plan of the Holding Company, please refer note. 36

(g) During the period of 5 years immediately preceding the Balance Sheet date, the Holding Company has not issued any system of the period of 5 years immediately preceding the Balance Sheet date, the Holding Company has not issued any system of the period of 5 years immediately preceding the Balance Sheet date, the Holding Company has not issued any system of the period of 5 years immediately preceding the Balance Sheet date, the Holding Company has not issued any system of the period of 5 years immediately preceding the Balance Sheet date, the Holding Company has not issued any system of the period of 5 years immediately preceding the Balance Sheet date, the Holding Company has not issued any system of the period of 5 years immediately preceding the Balance Sheet date, the Holding Company has not issued any system of the period of 5 years immediately preceding the Balance Sheet date, the Holding Company has not issued any system of the period of 5 years immediately preceding the Balance Sheet date in the period of 5 years immediately preceding the Balance Sheet date in the period of 5 years immediately preceding the Balance Sheet date in the period of 5 years immediately preceding the Balance Sheet date in the period of 5 years immediately preceding the Balance Sheet date in the period of 5 years immediately preceding the period of 5 years immediately preceding the balance Sheet date in the period of 5 years immediately preceding the period of 5 years immediately preceding the balance Sheet date in the period of 5 years immediately preceding the balance Sheet date in the period of 5 years immediately preceding the balance Sheet date in the period of 5 years immediately preceding the balance Sheet date in the period of 5 years immediately preceding the balance Sheet date in the period of 5 years immediately preceding the 5 years immediately preceding the balance Sheet date in the period of 5 years immediately preceding the balance Sheet date in the period of 5 years immediately preceding the 5 years immediately

### Note 4. Reserves and Surplus:

		(Amount in ₹)
Particulars	As at March 31,2018	As at March 31,2017
Securities Premium Account		
Opening Balance	10,202,310,944	9,200,182,494
Premium on shares issued during the year (Refer Note 4.1)	558,402,003	1,002,128,450
Closing Balance	10,760,712,947	10,202,310,944
Debenture Redemption Reserve		
Opening Balance	-	44,855,442
Addition During The Year (Refer Note 4.2)	_	17,644,558
Transferred to General Reserve		(62,500,000)
Closing Balance		-
Special Reserve (Refer Note 4.3)		
Opening Balance	204,254,429	2 401 760
Addition During The Year		3,481,768
Utilised During The Year	312,039,528	200,772,661
Closing Balance	516,293,957	204,254,429
Foreign Funk and Flush at D		
Foreign Exchange Fluctuation Reserve		
Opening Balance	9,033,284	40,795,056
Add / (Less) Effect of foreign exchange rate variations during the year	23,864,852	(31,761,772)
Closing Balance	32,898,136	9,033,284
Surplus in the Statement of Profit and Loss		, ,,,
Opening Balance	4,536,589,597	2,784,403,466
Addition: Profit during the Year	3,853,106,384	2,504,692,755
Profit/(loss) on account of acquisition	(107,567)	
Less: Appropriations	(	
Interim Dividend Paid	(712,910,664)	(443,751,949)
Dividend Distribution Tax	(72,070,156)	(90,337,456)
Special Reserve	(312,039,528)	(200,772,661)
Debenture Redemption Reserve	-	(17,644,558)
Closing Balance	7,292,568,066	4,536,589,597
General Reserve		
Opening Balance:	133,500,000	71,000,000
Addition During The Year	133,350,000	62,500,000
Utilized During The Year		02,300,000
Closing Balance	133,500,000	133,500,000
Total	40 707 070 455	45.000.000.5
I Veur	18,735,973,106	15,085,688,254

<sup>4.1</sup> Securities premium received in the current year pertains to privately placed debentures amounting to ₹ 85,684,469/- {P.Y ₹ 516,666,650/-) and equity shares issued at premium amounting to ₹ 472,717,534/- (P.Y ₹ 485,461,800/-) . Securities Premium received in the previous year pertains to premium received on issue of equity shares.





4.2 Pursuant to Section 71 of Companies Act, 2013 read with Rule 18(7) of The Companies (Share Capital and Debentures) Rules, 2014, the Holding Company was required to create debenture redemption reserve of a value equivalent to 25% of the debentures issued. Accordingly, ₹NIL (P.Y ₹17,644,558/-) has been transferred to debenture redemption reserve account till the date of buy back of the debentures. On buy back of the debentures, balance in Debenture redemption reserve has been fully transferred to General reserve during the previous year.

In respect of debentures issued by one subsidiary, there is no Debenture Redemption Reserve (DRR) created as the same is a Non-Banking Financial Company registered with Reserve Bank of India and is not required to create DRR for the privately placed debentures.

4.3 As per Section 45-IC of the Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934, one of the subsidiary company is required to transfer at least 20% of its net profits every year to a reserve before any dividend is declared.

#### Note 5. Long-term borrowings:

(Amount in ₹)

		(Fairount ii) ()	
Particulars	As at March 31,2018	As at March 31,2017	
Secured Loans			
Non Convertible Debentures (Refer Note 5.1 & 5.4)	17,492,300,000	15,383,600,001	
Vehicle Loan (Refer Note 5.2 & 5.4)	4,548,227	11,030,111	
Subtotal	17,496,848,227	15,394,630,112	
Unsecured Loans			
Non Convertible Debentures (Refer Note 5.3 & 5.4)	5,604,000,000	4,435,000,000	
Total	23,100,848,227	19,829,630,112	

### Note

- 5.1 During the current year, one of the subsidiary of the Holding Company has issued secured debentures amounting to ₹ 12,291,900,000/- (Previous year ₹ 15,383,600,001/- ). These debentures are secured by way first pari passu mortgage and charge over the subsidiary's identified immovable Property and first charge on present and future receivables to the extent equal to the principal and interest amount of the Debentures outstanding at any point of time.
- 5.2 The above loan is secured against hypothecation of fixed asset (Vehicles), repayable in equated monthly installments over a period of five years. The rate of interest of loan ranges from 9% to 10% and is repayable between December 2019 to March 2020.
- 5.3 During the current year, one of the subsidiary of the Company has issued Perpetual debentures amounting to NIL (Previous year ₹ 1,50,00,00,000/-) and Subordinated debentures amounting to ₹ 1,16,90,00,000/- (Previous Year ₹ 2,93,50,00,000/-)





5.4 Interest and repayment terms of long-term borrowings (including its current maturities):

	As at March 31, 2018		As at March 31, 2018		As at Marc	h 31, 2017
Residual Maturity	Balance Outstanding	Interest Rate % (p.a) (Refer Note 5.4.1)	Balance Outstanding	Interest Rate % (p.a) (Refer Note 5.4.1)		
Non- Convertible Debentures						
Less than 1 year	1,699,000,000	8.00% - 9.60%	2,641,600,000	9.00% - 12.00%		
1-5 years	8,931,200,000	8.00% - 9.73% linked to underlying structures	3,218,900,000	8.03% - 10.87% linked to underlying structures		
Above 5 years	8,561,100,000	Market Linked (Refer Note 5.4.2)	12,164,700,001	Market Linked (Refer Note 5.4.2)		
Vehicle Loan						
Less than 1 year	5,068,721	9.00% to 10.00%	5,307,357	9.00% to 10.00%		
1-3 years	4,548,227	9.00% to 10.00%	11,030,111	9.00% to 10.00%		
3-5 years	-	-	_	•		
Perpetual Debt						
Above 5 years	1,500,000,000	10.00%	1,500,000,000	10.00%		
Subordinated Debt						
1-5 years	3,095,000,000	9.10% - 9.36%	-	-		
Above 5 years	1,009,000,000	8.80% - 9.15%	2,935,000,000	9.10% - 11.42%		

<sup>5.4.1 -</sup> Interest rates in accordance with the provisions of the respective placement memorandums.

### Note 6. Other Long Term Liabilities:

(Amount in ₹)

		(sunouncin v)
Particulars	As at March 31,2018	As at March 31,2017
Deposits – Trust Corpus	300,000	300,000
Interest accrued but not due on Debentures	1,224,769,407	366,602,349
Total	1,225,069,407	366,902,349

### Note 7. Long Term Provisions:

(Amount in ₹)

Particulars	As at March 31,2018	As at March 31,2017
Provision for employee benefits:		
- Provision for Gratuity (Refer Note 25)	33,648,426	22,889,670
Contingent Provision against Standard assets	276,971,182	128,271,182
Total	310,619,608	151,160,852





<sup>5.4.2 -</sup> The Company has issued certain Market linked debentures, the rate of interest of which is linked to specified products/indices.

### Note 8. Short Term borrowings:

	(Amount in			
Particulars	As at March 31,2018	As at March 31,2017		
Commercial Paper	45,850,000,000	34,250,000,000		
Less: Unexpired discount (Refer Note 8.1)	(484,058,561)	(279,052,831)		
Book Overdraft	105,890,871			
Total	45,471,832,310	33,970,947,169		

8.1 Unexpired discount on commercial paper is net of ₹ 495,208,445/- (P.Y. ₹ 272,135,168/-) towards discount accrued but not due.

### Note 9: Trade Payables:

(Amount ir				
Particulars	As at March 31,2018	As at March 31,2017		
Total outstanding dues of micro, small enterprises and small enterprises—				
Refer note below	-	-		
Total outstanding dues of creditors other than micro enterprises and small				
enterprises				
- Sundry creditors for Expenses	96,120,394	116,950,498		
- Accrued Salaries and Benefits	7,917,442	2,440,203		
- Provision for Expenses	272,084,800	120,905,541		
Total	376,122,636	240,296,242		

Details under the Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises Development Act, 2006.

Particulars	2017 - 18	2016 - 17
a) Principal amount and interest due thereon remaining unpaid to any		
supplier at the end year.	_	_
b) The amount of interest paid by the buyer in terms of section 16 of the		
Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises Development Act, 2006, along with		
the amount of the payment made to the supplier beyond the appointed		
day during each accounting year.	_	_
c) The amount of interest due and payable for the period of delay in		
making payment (which have been paid but beyond the appointed day		
during the year) but without adding the interest specified under the Micro,		
Small and Medium Enterprises Development Act, 2006.	,,	_
d) the amount of interest accrued and remaining unpaid at the end of each		
accounting year.	7	_
e) The amount of further interest remaining due and payable even in the		7
succeeding years, until such date when the interest dues above are		
actually paid to the small enterprise, for the purpose of disallowance of a		
deductible expenditure under section 23 of the Micro, Small and Medium		
Enterprises Development Act, 2006.		

The aforementioned is based on the response received by the Group to its inquiries with suppliers with regards to applicability under the said Act. This has been relied upon by the auditors.





### Note: 10. Other current liabilities

(Amount in ₹)

(A)			
Particulars	As at March 31,2018	As at March 31,2017	
Current maturities of Long term debt - Secured (Refer Note 5.4)	1,704,068,721	2,646,907,357	
Interest accrued but not due on NCD	223,488,525	199,305,599	
Statutory Liabilities Payable	290,234,446	154,523,181	
Advances against expenses	-	5,000,000	
Income received in advance	201,278	21,408,387	
Payable to Clients for trade settlement	3,239,210,736	2,293,283,287	
Payable to customers	22,217,245	15,439,406	
Payable to Exchange for trade settlement	139,926,829	47,797,715	
Payable to Employees	15,934	5,209,453	
Book Overdraft	1,555,925	_	
Option Premium (Net)	-	43,320	
Payable to Ultimate Holding Co / Group Companies	7,997,359	12,414,373	
Others	31,462,444	443,501	
Total	5,660,379,442	5,401,775,579	

#### Note 11. Short Term Provisions:

(Amount in ₹)

Particulars	As at March 31,2018	As at March 31,2017	
(a) Provision for employee benefits:			
- Provision for Compensated Absences	65,550,329	33,164,218	
- Provision for Gratuity (Refer note 25)	16,830,942	34,122,370	
- Provision for Bonus	867,864,119	558,029,192	
(b) Others:			
- Provision for Tax (Net of Advance Tax and TDS - ₹ 1,784,951,555/- ) (Previous Year- ₹ 1,572,659,997/-)	37,559,318	176,109,191	
Total	987,804,708	801,424,971	





Particulars	Furniture Fixture	Vehicles **	Office Equipment	Computers	Electrical Equipment	Land / leasehold land	TOTAL
Gross Block as on April 01, 2017	166,761,168	29,402,721	15,839,073	120,697,096	8,891,034	998,000	342,589,092
Additions	102,650,126	5,192,828	23,956,003	27,215,646	3,368,823	-	152,383,426
Deductions/ Adjustments during the year	(1,960,524)	(3,861,848)	(877,226)	(3,581,994)	(1,798,610)	-	(12,080,202
As at March 31, 2018	267,450,770	30,733,701	38,917,850	144,330,748	10,461,247	998,000	492,892,316
Depreciation							
Upto April 01, 2017	52,708,541	12,775,767	7,368,954	62,620,539	4,265,948		139,739,749
Depreciation for the year	52,573,493	5,988,377	4,147,777	35,056,558	1,618,182	-	99,384,387
Deductions/Adjustments during the year	(1,199,699)	(2,188,380)	(874,261)	(3,538,830)	(1,798,673)	-	(9,599,843
Upto March 31, 2018	104,082,335	16,575,764	10,642,470	94,138,267	4,085,457	-	229,524,293
Net Block as at March 31, 2018	163,368,435	14,157,937	28,275,380	50,192,481	6,375,790	998,000	263,368,023
Net Block as at March 31, 2017	114,052,627	16,626,954	8,470,119	58,076,557	4,625,086	998,000	202,849,343

Particulars	Furniture Fixture	Vehicles **	Office Equipment	Computers	Electrical Equipment	Land / leasehold land	TOTAL
Gross Block as on April 01, 2016	76,079,358	29,402,721	13,309,589	61,688,500	9,171,188	-	189,651,356
Additions	109,195,884	-	5,993,823	62,736,409	1,668,281	998,000	180,592,397
Deductions/ Adjustments during the year	(18,514,074)	*	(3,464,339)	(3,727,813)	(1,948,435)	-	(27,654,661
As at March 31, 2017	166,761,168	29,402,721	15,839,073	120,697,096	8,891,034	998,000	342,589,092
Upto April 01, 2016	39,249,288	6,895,223	8,205,285	39,380,892	4,764,374		98,495,062
Depreciation for the year	28,855,125	5,880,544	2,230,248	27,034,605	1,418,283	-	65,418,805
Deductions/Adjustments during the year	(15,395,872)		(3,066,579)	(3,794,958)	(1,916,709)		(24,174,118
Upto March 31, 2017	52,708,541	12,775,767	7,368,954	62,620,539	4,265,948		139,739,749
Net Block as at March 31, 2017	114,052,627	16,626,954	8,470,119	58,076,557	4,625,086	998,000	202,849,343
Net Block as at March 31, 2016	36,830,070	22,507,498	5,104,304	22,307,608	4,406,814	-	91,156,294

the above tived asset (Actificies)	are hypothecated	i against toans fron	n financial institution.

Note 13. Intangible Assets (other than internally generated):	(Amount in ₹)
Particulars	Total
Software/Intangible assets	
Gross Block as at April 01, 2017	78,867,637
Additions	31,593,669
Deductions / Adjustments during the year	-
As at March 31, 2018	110,461,306
Amortisation	
As at April 1, 2017	40,332,724
Amortisation for the year	32,706,768
Deductions / Adjustments during the year	10,262
Up to March 31, 2018	73,049,754
Net Block as at March 31, 2018	37,411,552
Net Block as at March 31, 2017	38,534,913

Intangible Assets (other than internally generated): (Previous Year)	(Amount in ₹)
Particulars	Total
Software/Intangible assets	Total .
Gross Block as at April 01, 2016	51,098,551
Additions	27,844,283
Deductions / Adjustments during the year	(75,197)
As at March 31, 2017	78,867,637
Amortisation	7,0,007,027
As at April 1, 2016	16,755,788
Amortisation for the year	23,652,133
Deductions / Adjustments during the year	(75,197)
Up to March 31, 2017	40,332,724
Net Block as at March 31, 2017	38,534,913
Net Block as at March 31, 2016	34,342,763





#### Note 14. Non Current Investments (At cost):

- 1	Amount	in	₹١

				As at March 31 2017	117	
Particulars	Face Value in ₹	Quantity	Amount	Face Value in ₹	Quantity	Amount
nguoted: Trade Investments:				- 113 \		
vestment in equity shares of Group Company						
dia Infoline Limited		-		10	20 -	1,50
ub Total	<del>                                     </del>		-	-		1,50
nquoted: Non Trade Investments:  ovestment in equity shares						
dia Alternatives Investment Advisors Pvt. Ltd. (Refer Note 24)	10	1	8,501	10	1	3,5
ess: Dimunition		***************************************	(8,501)			(8,50
IF Utilities India Pvt. Ltd	1	500,000	500,000	1	500,000	500,0
neworthy Software Solutions Ltd.	10	10,000	100,000	10	10,000	100,0
ab Total			600,000			600,0
ivestment in Venture capital fund Idia Alternatives Private Equity Fund	╁			<del></del>	-	
ub Total						
ovestment in Alternative Investments fund (Carry units) (Refer Note 14.1)						
FL Real Estate Fund (Domestic) Series 1 - Class B	-	-	-	10	288	2,8
FL Income Opportunities Fund Series — Special Situation— Class B Units	7.1	1,685	11,968	7.46	1,684.61	12,
FL National Development Agenda Fund – Class C Units	-	-	_	8,47	9,466,56	85,0
Fi. Investment Opportunities Fund-Spl. Series 1	-		-	10	2,500	25,
IFL Cash Opportunities Fund Class C	10	1,000	10,000	10	1000	10,
IFL Real Estate Fund (Domestic) Series 2 - Class C Units	10	2,370	23,700	10	2,370	23,
IFL Real Estate Fund (Domestic) - Series 4 - Class D	10	2,500	25,000	10	2,500	25,
IFL Best of Class Fund - Series I - Class C Units	5.81	2,500	14,528	10	2,500	25,
IFL Best of Class Fund - Series II - Class C Units	10	2,500	25,000		2,500	25,
IFL Seed Venture Fund - Class C Units	10	2,500	25,000	10	2,500	25,
IFL Asset Revival Fund Series 2- Class C Units	10	2,500	25,000	<del>                                     </del>	2,500	25,
IFL Asset Revival Fund Series 3- Class C Units	10	2,500	25,000	10	2,500	25
IIFL Yield Enhancer Fund- Class D Units	3.81	2,500	9,515	10	2,500	25,
India Housing Fund - Class B	10	2,500	25,000	-	-	
IIFL Long Term Growth Fund 1 - Class B	10	2,500	25,000	-	-	
IIFL Special Opportunities Fund - Class B	10	2,500	25,000		-	
IFL Special Opportunities Fund Series 2 - Class B	10	2,500	25,000	-	_	
IIFL Special Opportunities Fund Series 3 - Class B	10	2,500	25,000			
	<del>-</del>		•			
IIFL Special Opportunities Fund Series 4 - Class B  IIFL Special Opportunities Fund - Series 5 - Class B	10	2,500	25,000		1	
				ļ		
IIFL Special Opportunities Fund Series 7 - Class B	10	2,500	25,000	-	-	
IIFL Phoenix Cash Opportunities Fund - Class C	10	1,500	15,000	+-	2,500	25
Sub Total			409,711			359
Investment in Alternative Investments fund (Others)  Motilal Oswal Focused Growth Opportunities Fund - Class C (NAV - ₹ 14.2472, P.Y. ₹ 12.1977)	10	20,000	200,000	10	20,000	200
Sundaram Alternative Opportunities Fund Nano Cap Series 1 - Class E (NAV - ₹ 1.14,922.7791, P.Y. ₹ 1,00,000)	100,000	147.02	16,700,000	100,000	25.05	2,505
IIFL Investment Opportunities Fund-Spl. Series 1 Class S (NAV - NIL, P.Y. ₹ 11.3352)	-	-		- 10	7,635,711	80,000
IFL Cash Opportunities Fund Sponser Class A {NAV - ₹ 12.08, P.Y. ₹ 11.3851}	10	9,326,065	112,312,86	10	9,326,357	100,000
IIFL Real Estate Fund (Domestic) Series 3 - Class S (NAV - ₹ 10.7257, P.Y. ₹ 10.6376)	10	25,000,000	268,142,50	10	25,000,000	250,00
IIFL Rea! Estate Fund (Domestic) – Series 4 - Class S (NAV - ₹ 10.2949, P.Y. ₹ 10.0000)	10	10,000,000	102,949,00	10	10,000,000	100,000
IFL Best of Class Fund - Series I - Class 5 (NAV-₹ 11.6781, P.Y.NIL)	10	5,000,000	63,156,00	10	5,000,000	49,67
IIFL Best of Class Fund -Class B Class 3 ( RELIANCE ) (NAV - ₹ 11.0571, P.Y. ₹ 12.8327)	10	5,000,000	54,546,00	10	5,000,000	49,38
IIFL Seed Venture Fund - Class S (NAV - ₹ 16.2559, P.Y. ₹ 14.5103)	10	18,584,494	302,107,67	1 10	6,242,543	67,50
FL Asset Revival Fund Series 2- Class S (NAV - ₹ 14.1145, P.Y. ₹ 13.1915)	10	<u> </u>				100,00
BFL Asset Revival Fund Series 3- Class S (NAV-で12.9547, P.Y.で12.1916)	10					50,00
IIFL Yield Enhancer Fund- Class S (NAV -₹ 4.1494, P.Y. ₹ 10,2240)	10	30,218,768	128,493,22	2 10	12,500,000	125,00
IIFL Phoenix Cash Opportunities Fund-Class 5 (NAV - ₹ 10.9285, P.Y. ₹ 10.2390)	10	2,896,148	31,527,47	2 10	1,000,000	10,00





Notes forming part of the Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended March 31, 2018

Production   Company   C	As at March 31 2018 As at March 31 2017						7
	Particulars	Face Value in				i	
Inflamental Configuration   1.00	Biume Ventures Fund (NAV ₹ 18,206, P.Y. ₹ 18,511)	10	1.488	16 863 494			
	iifl Focused Equity Strategies Fund - 51 (NAV - ₹ 15.0385, P.Y. ₹ 11.2892)						
Ill storms (Compression State Date Annual Prince V. 19.06.77, 17.05.203)   17.06.775   18.06.775   19.06.775   1	lift Focused Equity Strategies Fund - S2 (NAV - ₹ 11.0547, P.Y. ₹ 12.1451)	10	2,118,434	23,879,833	10	833,333	
AND Selection Front - Close 1 (1964-75 \$45,1564 A. F. NE)  1, 500	lifi Focused Equity Strategies Fund - S3 (Nav - ₹ 11.6667, P.Y. ₹ 10.7403)	10	2,307,261	26,707,013	10	833,333	8,333,334
Michael College   Michael Co	IIFL income Opportunities Series Debt Advantage (NAV - ₹ 10.6879, P.Y. ₹ 10.2633)	10	17,867,792	190,969,175	10	4,956,271	50,000,000
Missing Conference   100   1	Ask Select Focus Fund - Class € (NAV - ₹ 951.3506, P.Y. NIL)	1,000	5,000	5,000,000		-	
Mill Sport (Prince Final - Class S (SWE 7 3000), P.Y. 2000   1, 12,000,000	BFL Select Series I - Class A (NAV -₹ 12.5318, P.Y. ₹ 10.9935)	10	1,680,799	20,693,665	10	1,576,041	17,000,000
Ill. Science Appearate South Serials Serials Serials (September Process - Class S 2004 C 1 2007 A 7	IIFL Select Equity Fund - Sponsor Contribution (NAV -₹ 9.7745, P.Y. ₹ 10.0000)	10	2,038,086	19,921,270	10	2,000,000	20,000,000
III. Section Departmental Sofials Expended Processes - Clast S (NAV - T 20 0274 , P. Y.N.I.)   3.0	IIFL Special Opportunities Fund - Class S (NAV-₹ 10.0102, P.Y.NIL)	_	-	-	10	1,250,000	12 500 000
	IIFL Income Opportunities Series Regular Income - Class S (NAV-₹ 10.0074, P.Y.NIL)	-	-	· <del></del>		T	
If the Complete India Equity Food (IV. Y. & 2017), P.Y. & 2002081   10   2,209,000   7,500,000   10   10   10   10   10   10   1	Global Dynamic Opportunities Fund - Cell 74	-	-	-			
Monthal County Record Growth Opportunities Fast Carps (Mars. Class S (MAV. * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	IIFL Re Organize India Equity Fund (NAV - ₹ 9.0179, P.Y. ₹ 10.0281)	10	4,984,299	44,915,514			~
14.003.P.Y. 12.39381   10.000.000   10   0.000.000   10		100	291,118	29,111,800	-	-	-
Description	1	10	862,449	10,000,000	10	604802	6,500,000
100,745-55.45, P.Y. HILL   100,000   1.5   1.6   1.0		100	100,000	10,000,000	_		
200,000   1   100,000   1		100,000	154	16.700.000		_	
1,00,325, 247, 27, 171, 171, 170,000   1,0				· · ·			<u>_</u>
Name	1,08,332,6074, P.Y. NiL)		1	100,000		-	
Intells House Fund (MAY ~ \$ 10.082, P.Y. NIL)  10		<del></del>					-
MALL CAP FUND (DIANY * 5.958.6); P.Y. NIL)  10					,	-	
ADVENTINE Fund Fund (MAY ~ T. 0.130, P.Y. NIL)					<del></del>		
IR. Blanded Fund Series - A. CAPMETRICS - CONCENTRATED HIGH GROWTH (NAV - ₹ ) 10   627,024   6,442,610   1   1   1   1   1   1   1   1   1							
In Chanded Fund Series - A - MOTILAL - LONG YERM VALUE (NAV - ₹ 9,4602, P.Y. NIL)							
Mill						-	-
Septial Opportunities Fund - 1 - (COINVESTMENT) - RELIANCE (NAV - ₹ 9,5940, P.Y. NIL)   10   3,010,000   29,470,910       Iff. Special Opportunities Fund - 1 - (COINVESTMENT) - RELIANCE (NAV - ₹ 9,9040, P.Y. NIL)   10   3,010,000   10,272,500       Iff. Special Opportunities Fund - Series 2 - COINVESTMENT) - RELIANCE (NAV - ₹ 9,9040, P.Y. NIL)   10   10,000,000   10,272,500       Iff. Special Opportunities Fund - Series 2 - COINVESTMENT) - RELIANCE (NAV - ₹ 9,9040, P.Y. NIL)   10   3,810,000   6,866,724   68,693,774       Iff. Special Opportunities Fund - Narrar Technologies (NAV - ₹ 9,9040, P.Y. NIL)   10   381,000   6,187,000       Iff. Special Opportunities Fund - COINVESTMENT) - RELIANCE (NAV - ₹ 9,9040, P.Y. NIL)   10   381,000   6,187,000       Iff. Special Opportunities Fund - 2 - (COINVESTMENT) - RELIANCE (NAV - ₹ 9,9040, P.Y. NIL)   10   381,000   6,187,000       Iff. Special Opportunities Fund - 3 - (COINVESTMENT) - RELIANCE (NAV - ₹ 9,9040, P.Y. NIL)   10   381,000   6,187,000       Iff. Special Opportunities Fund - 3 - (COINVESTMENT) - RELIANCE (NAV - ₹ 9,9040, P.Y. NIL)   10   381,000   6,187,000       Iff. Special Opportunities Fund - 3 - (COINVESTMENT) - RELIANCE (NAV - ₹ 9,9040, P.Y. NIL)   10   381,000   6,187,000       Iff. Special Opportunities Fund - 3 - (COINVESTMENT) - RELIANCE (NAV - ₹ 9,9040, P.Y. NIL)   10   381,000   6,187,000       Iff. Special Opportunities Fund - 3 - (COINVESTMENT) - RELIANCE (NAV - ₹ 9,9040, P.Y. NIL)   10   381,000   6,187,000       Iff. Special Opportunities Fund - 5 - (COINVESTMENT) - RELIANCE (NAV - ₹ 9,9040, P.Y. NIL)   10   3,543,669   4,070,494       Iff. Special Opportunities Fund - 5 - (COINVESTMENT) - RELIANCE (NAV - ₹ 9,9040, P.Y. NIL)   10   3,543,669   4,070,494       Iff. Special Opportunities Fund - 5 - (COINVESTMENT) - RELIANCE (NAV - ₹ 9,9040, P.Y. NIL)   10   3,543,669   4,070,494       Iff. Special Opportunities Fund - 5 - (COINVESTMENT) - RELIANCE (NAV - ₹ 9,9040, P.Y. NIL)   10   3,5	#FL Blended Fund Series - A - NO ADVISOR - MULTI CAP STRATEGY (NAV - ₹ 9.3848, P.Y	<del> </del>				-	
P.Y. NIL    10   651,268   5,64,700	NIL)	10	638,199	5,980,056		-	-
IFL Long Term Equity Growth Fund (NAV ~ ₹ 10.5418, P.Y. NIL)   10   1,000,000   10,323,500   -		10	651,268	5,654,700	-	-	-
IFL Long Term Growth Fund I - Class S (NAV < ₹ 10.3239, P.Y. NIL)	IIF£ Blended Fund Series - C (NAV - ₹ 9.8034, P.Y. NIL)	10	3,010,000	29,470,910	-	-	-
IFL Special Opportunities Fund - 1- (COINVESTMENT) - RELIANCE (NAV - ₹ 9.9956, P.Y. NIL)   10   2,500   25,000   -	IIFL Long Term Equity Growth Fund (NAV - ₹ 10.5418, P.Y. NIL)	10	1,000,000	10,525,500	-		-
IRI Special Opportunities Fund - Nazara Technology (NAV - ₹ 9.9956, P.Y. NIL)  IRI Special Opportunities Fund - Nazara Technologies - Co-Investment (NAV - ₹ 9.9924, P.Y. NIL)  IRI Special Opportunities Fund - 1 - (COINVESTMENT) - ICICI (NAV - ₹ 16.9015, P.Y. NIL)  IRI Special Opportunities Fund - 1 - (COINVESTMENT) - ICICI (NAV - ₹ 16.9015, P.Y. NIL)  IRI Special Opportunities Fund - 1 - (COINVESTMENT) - ICICI (NAV - ₹ 16.9015, P.Y. NIL)  IRI Special Opportunities Fund - 2 - (COINVESTMENT) - ICICI (NAV - ₹ 16.9015, P.Y. NIL)  IRI Special Opportunities Fund - 2 - (COINVESTMENT) - ICICI (NAV - ₹ 16.9015, P.Y. NIL)  IRI Special Opportunities Fund - 2 - (COINVESTMENT) - ICICI (NAV - ₹ 16.9015, P.Y. NIL)  IRI Special Opportunities Fund - 3 - (COINVESTMENT) - ICICI (NAV - ₹ 16.9015, P.Y. NIL)  IRI Special Opportunities Fund - 3 - (COINVESTMENT) - ICICI (NAV - ₹ 16.9015, P.Y. NIL)  IRI Special Opportunities Fund - 3 - (COINVESTMENT) - ICICI (NAV - ₹ 19.9040, P.Y.  IRI Special Opportunities Fund - 3 - (COINVESTMENT) - ICICI (NAV - ₹ 19.9040, P.Y.  IRI Special Opportunities Fund - 3 - (COINVESTMENT) - ICICI (NAV - ₹ 19.9040, P.Y.  IRI Special Opportunities Fund - 3 - (COINVESTMENT) - ICICI (NAV - ₹ 19.9040, P.Y.  IRI Special Opportunities Fund - 3 - (COINVESTMENT) - ICICI (NAV - ₹ 19.9040, P.Y.  IRI Special Opportunities Fund - Series 1 - Co Investment (NSD IE-Governance Infrastructure)  IRI Special Opportunities Fund - Series 2 - Class 5 (NAV - ₹ 11.1665, P.Y. NIL)  IRI Special Opportunities Fund - Series 2 - Class 5 (NAV - ₹ 11.1665, P.Y. NIL)  IRI Special Opportunities Fund - Series 2 - Class 5 (NAV - ₹ 11.1665, P.Y. NIL)  IRI Special Opportunities Fund - Series 2 - Co Investment (NSD IE-Governance Infrastructure) Class 5 (NAV - ₹ 19.8107,  IRI Special Opportunities Fund - Series 2 Co Investment (NSD IE-Governance Infrastructure) Class 5 (NAV - ₹ 19.8107,  IRI Special Opportunities Fund - Series 3 - Class 5 (NAV - ₹ 19.8107,  IRI Special Opportunities Fund - Series 3 - Class 5 (NAV - ₹ 19.8107,  IRI Special Opportun	IIFL Long Term Growth Fund I - Class 5 (NAV - ₹ 10.3239, P.Y. NIL)	10	10,000,000	102,726,000	-		_
IFL Special Opportunities Fund - Nazara Technology (NAV ~ ₹ 9.9956, P.Y. NIL)   10   6,866,724   68,639,776	IIFL Blended Series - C (NAV -₹ 9.7581, P.Y. NIL)	10	2,500	25,000	_	-	_
IFL Special Opportunities Fund - Nazara Technologies - Co-Investment (NAV - ₹ 9.9924, P.Y. NIL)  IFL Special Opportunities Fund - 1 - ( COINVESTMENT ) - (CICI (NAV - ₹ 9.9040, P.Y. NIL)  IFL Special Opportunities Fund - 2 - ( COINVESTMENT ) - (CICI (NAV - ₹ 9.9040, P.Y. NIL)  IFL Special Opportunities Fund - 2 - ( COINVESTMENT ) - (CICI (NAV - ₹ 9.9040, P.Y. NIL)  IFL Special Opportunities Fund - 2 - ( COINVESTMENT ) - (CICI (NAV - ₹ 9.9040, P.Y. NIL)  IFL Special Opportunities Fund - 3 - ( COINVESTMENT ) - (CICI (NAV - ₹ 9.9040, P.Y. NIL)  IFL Special Opportunities Fund - 3 - ( COINVESTMENT ) - (CICI (NAV - ₹ 9.9040, P.Y. NIL)  IFL Special Opportunities Fund - 3 - ( COINVESTMENT ) - (CICI (NAV - ₹ 9.9040, P.Y. NIL)  IFL Special Opportunities Fund - 3 - ( COINVESTMENT ) - (CICI (NAV - ₹ 9.9040, P.Y. NIL)  IFL Special Opportunities Fund - 3 - ( COINVESTMENT ) - (CICI (NAV - ₹ 9.9040, P.Y. NIL)  IFL Special Opportunities Fund - Co Investment (NSDL E-Governance Infrastructure)  IFL Special Opportunities Fund - Series 1 - Class 5 (NAV - ₹ 9.1575, P.Y. NIL)  IFL Special Opportunities Fund - Series 1 - Class 5 (NAV - ₹ 9.9040, P.Y. NIL)  IFL Special Opportunities Fund - Series 1 - Class 5 (NAV - ₹ 9.9040, P.Y. NIL)  IFL Special Opportunities Fund - Series 2 - Class 5 (NAV - ₹ 9.9040, P.Y. NIL)  IFL Special Opportunities Fund - Series 2 - Class 5 (NAV - ₹ 9.9040, P.Y. NIL)  IFL Special Opportunities Fund - Series 2 - Nazara Technologies - Co-Investment (NAV - ₹ 9.9940, P.Y. NIL)  IFL Special Opportunities Fund - Series 2 - Nazara Technologies - Co-Investment (NAV - ₹ 9.9940, P.Y. NIL)  IFL Special Opportunities Fund - Series 2 Co Investment (NSDL E-Governance  Infrastructural Class 5 (NAV - ₹ 9.9950, P.Y. NIL)  IFL Special Opportunities Fund - Series 2 Co Investment (NSDL E-Governance  Infrastructural Class 5 (NAV - ₹ 9.9950, P.Y. NIL)  IFL Special Opportunities Fund - Series 3 - Class 5 (NAV - ₹ 9.9940, P.Y. NIL)  IFL Special Opportunities Fund - Series 3 - Class 5 (NAV - ₹ 10.9976, P.Y. NIL)  IFL Special Opportuniti	IIFL Special Opportunities 4 - Nazara Technology (NAV - ₹ 9.9956, P.Y. NIL)	10	6.856.724				
IFL Special Opportunities Fund - 1 - ( COINVESTMENT ) - ICIC ( INAV - ₹ 16.9015, P.Y. NIL)   10   381,093   6,187,200	IIFL Special Opportunities Fund - Nazara Technologies - Co-Investment (NAV - ₹ 9.9924,	<del></del>	,				
IFL Special Opportunities Fund - 1 - (COINVESTMENT) - RELIANCE (NAV - ₹ 9.9040, P.Y. NIL)		10	175,011	1,748,832	-	-	
10   404,782   3,918,454   -		10	381,093	6,187,200	-	-	-
IIFL Special Opportunities Fund - 2 - ( COINVESTMENT ) - RELIANCE (NAV - ₹ 9.9040, P.Y. NIL)   10   381,093   5,187,200   -		10	404,782	3,918,454	-	-	
IIFL Special Opportunities Fund - 3 - { COINVESTMENT } - ICICI (NAV - ₹ 16,9015, P.Y. NIL)   10   381,033   6,187,200   -		10	381,093	6,187,200	-	-	-
IIFL Special Opportunities Fund - 3 - ( COINVESTMENT ) - RELIANCE (NAV -₹ 9.9040, P.Y. NIL)		10	404,782	3,918,454	-	-	-
NIL   10   404,782   3,918,454	IIFL Special Opportunities Fund - 3 - { CO!NVESTMENT } - ICICI (NAV - ₹ 16.9015, P.Y. NIL)	10	381,093	6,187,200		-	
IFL Special Opportunities Fund - Co Investment (NSDL E-Governance Infrastructure)   10   485,026   4,849,727		10	404,782	3,918,454		•	
IJFL Special Opportunities Fund - Series 1 - Class 5 (NAV - ₹ 11.5775, P.Y. NIL)       10       3,543,689       40,704,941       -         IJFL Special Opportunities Fund - Series 1 Co Investment (Nse India Ltd) Class 5 (NAV - ₹ 1.1665, P.Y. NIL)       10       893,171       8,928,402       -         IJFL Special Opportunities Fund - Series 2 - Class 5 (NAV - ₹ 1.1665, P.Y. NIL)       10       3,599,650       39,847,765       -         IJFL Special Opportunities Fund - Series 2 - Nazara Technologies - Co-Investment (NAV - ₹ 9,9924, P.Y. NIL)       10       175,011       1,748,832       -         IJFL Special Opportunities Fund - Series 2 Co Investment (ISX) Class 5 (NAV - ₹ 9,8107, P.Y. NIL)       10       172,477       1,600,964       -         IJFL Special Opportunities Fund - Series 2 Co Investment (NSDL E-Governance Infrastructure) Class 5 (NAV - ₹ 9,9985, P.Y. NIL)       10       485,026       4,849,727       -         IJFL Special Opportunities Fund - Series 2 Co Investment (Nse India Ltd) Class 5 (NAV - ₹ 9,9960, P.Y. NIL)       10       893,068       8,927,377       -         IJFL Special Opportunities Fund - Series 3 - Nazara Technologies - Co-Investment (NAV - 10       175,011       1,748,832       -         ₹ 9,9924, P.Y. NIL)       10       3,644,632       39,605,125       -         IJFL Special Opportunities Fund - Series 3 Co Investment (IEX) Class 5 (NAV - ₹ 9,8107, P.Y. NIL)       10       3,644,632	IIFL Special Opportunities Fund - Co Investment (NSDL E-Governance Infrastructure)	10	485,026	4,849,727		-	-
IFL Special Opportunities Fund - Series 1 Co Investment (Nse India Ltd) Class S (NAV - ₹ 10 893,171 8,928,402		10	3,543,689	40.704.941	<u> </u>		
IFL Special Opportunities Fund - Series 2 - Class S (NAV -₹ 11.1665, P.Y. NIL)   10   3,599,650   39,847,765       IFFL Special Opportunities Fund - Series 2 - Nazara Technologies - Co-Investment (NAV - 79.9924, P.Y. NIL)   1,748,832       IFL Special Opportunities Fund - Series 2 Co Investment (IEX ) Class S (NAV -₹ 9.8107,	IIFL Special Opportunities Fund - Series 1 Co investment (Nse India Ltd) Class S (NAV - ₹	1					
IFL Special Opportunities Fund - Series 2 - Nazara Technologies - Co-Investment (NAV - 2 9.9924, P.Y. NIL)		10		39.847.765			
S. 9.9924_P.Y. NIL   10   172,477   1,600,964   -		·			<del> </del>		
IFE Special Opportunities Fund - Series 2 Co Investment (NSDL E-Governance   10   485,026   4,849,727   -	IIFL Special Opportunities Fund - Series 2 Co Investment ( HEX ) Class 5 (NAV - ₹ 9.8107,	ļ					-
Infrastructure Class S (NAV - ₹ 9995, P.Y. NIL)   10   893,068   8,927,377   - 9,9960, P.Y. NIL)   10   893,068   8,927,377   - 9,9960, P.Y. NIL)   10   175,011   1,748,832   - 9,9924, P.Y. NIL)   10   175,011   1,748,832   - 9,9924, P.Y. NIL)   10   3,644,632   39,605,125   - 9,9924, P.Y. NIL)   10   3,644,632   39,605,125   - 9,724, P.Y. NIL)   10   172,477   1,600,964   - 9,748, NIL)   10   10   10   10   10   10   10   1	IIFL Special Opportunities Fund - Series 2 Co Investment (NSDL E-Governance	<del> </del> -					
IFL Special Opportunities Fund - Series 3 - Nazara Technologies - Co-Investment (NAV - 10 175,011 1,748,832 - 1		-			<del> </del>	-	-
₹ 9.9924, P.Y. NIL)     10     175,011     1,748,832     -       IIFL Special Opportunities Fund - Series 3 - Class S (NAV - ₹ 10.9476, P.Y. NIL)     10     3,644,632     39,605,125     -       IIFL Special Opportunities Fund - Series 3 Co Investment (IEX ) Class S (NAV - ₹ 9.8107, P.Y. NIL)     10     172,477     1,600,964     -       IIFL Special Opportunities Fund - Series 3 Co Investment (NSDL E-Governance)     10     175,035     4,400,200	9.9960, P.Y. NIL)	10	893,068	8,927,377	<u>'</u>	-	-
IIFL Special Opportunities Fund - Series 3 Co Investment ( IEX ) Class 5 (NAV - ₹ 9.8107, P.Y. NIL )	₹ 9.9924, P.Y. NIL)		,	1,748,832	-	-	
P.Y. NIL   10   172,477   1,600,964   -		10	3,644,632	39,605,125	<u>-</u>	-	-
	P.Y. NiL)	10	172,477	1,600,964		-	-
Intrastructurel Class 5 (NAV - < 9.9985, P.Y. NIL)	IIFL Special Opportunities Fund - Series 3 Co Investment (NSDL E-Governance Infrastructure) Class S (NAV - ₹ 9.9985, P.Y. NIL)	10	485,026	4,849,727	, .		





		As at March 31 201	8		As at March 31 20:	1.7
Particulars	Face Value in	Quantity	Amount	Face Value in ₹	Quantity	Amount
IIFL Special Opportunities Fund - Series 3 Co Investment (Nse India Ltd) Class S (NAV - ₹ 9.9953, P.Y. NIL)	10	894,852	8,944,581	- " -		
IFL Special Opportunities Fund - Series 4 - Class S (NAV -₹ 10.0461, P.Y. NIL)	10	2,509,319	25,094,695	-		
IFL Special Opportunities Fund - Series 4 - Nazara Technologies - Co-Investment (NAV - ₹ 9.9924, P.Y. NIL)	10	175,011	1,748,832	-	-	<del></del>
IIFL Special Opportunities Fund - Series 4 Co Investment (IEX ) Class 5 (NAV -₹ 9.8107, P.Y. NIL)	10	172,477	1,600,964	-	-	***
IIFL Special Opportunities Fund - Series 4 Co Investment (NSDL E-Governance Infrastructure) Class 5 (NAV -₹ 9.9985, P.Y. NIL)	10	485,026	4,849,727		-	
IFL Special Opportunities Fund - Series 4 Co Investment (Nse India Ltd) Class S (NAV -₹ 9.9960, P.Y. NIL)	10	890,052	8,897,412	-	-	
IIFL Special Opportunities Fund - Series 5 - Class S (NAV - ₹ 9.9022, P.Y. NIL)	10	2,529,204	24,950,094	-		
IFL Special Opportunities Fund - Series 5 - Nazara Technologies - Co-Investment (NAV - ₹ 9.9924, P.Y. NIL)	10	175,011	1,748,850	-	-	
IIFL Special Opportunities Fund - Series 5 Co Investment (IEX.) Class S (NAV - ₹ 9.8107, P.Y. NiL)	10	172,477	1,600,964	-	-	
IFL Special Opportunities Fund - Series 5 Co Investment (NSDL E-Governance Infrastructure) Class S (NAV - ₹ 9.9985, P.Y. NIL)	10	485,026	4,849,727			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
IFL Special Opportunities Fund - Series 5 Co Investment (Nse India Ltd) Class 5 (NAV - ₹ 9.9958, P.Y. NIL)	10	890,654	8,903,160			
IIFL Special Opportunities Fund Series 7 - Calss S (NAV -₹ 10.0542, P.Y. NiL)	10	5,000,000	50,209,000	_		
IFL Special Opportunities Fund Co Investment (IEX) Class S (NAV - ₹ 9.8107, P.Y. NIL)	30	172,477	1,600,964		-	<u> </u>
IJFL Special Opportunities Fund-{Co-Investment – Nazara Technologies} Series 1 (NAV - ₹ 9.9947, P.Y. NIL)	10	299,021	2,988,749			
IIFL Special Opportunities Fund-(Co-Investment – Nazara Technologies) Series 2 (NAV - ₹ 9.9946, P.Y. NIL)	10	299,021	2,988,749			
IFL Special Opportunities Fund-(Co-Investment – Nazara Technologies) Series 3 (NAV - ₹ 9.9946, P.Y. NIL)	10	299,021	2,988,720			
#FL Special Opportunities Fund-(Co-Investment - Nazara Technologies) Series 4 (NAV - ₹ 9.9947, P.Y. NIL)	10	299,021	2,988,749			
IFL Special Opportunities Fund - Series 5 Co-Investment Nazara Technologies) (NAV - ₹ 9.9954, P.Y. NIL)	10	299.021	2,988,749		-	
IFL Special Opportunities Fund 5 - Nazara Technology (NAV - ₹ 9.9956, P.Y. NIL)	10	60,001	599,769			
IFL Special Opportunities Fund - 1 - { COINVESTMENT } - CAPACITE (NAV - ₹ 12.2036, P.Y. NIL)	10	47,644	563,059			
IIFL Special Opportunities Fund - 2 - { COINVESTMENT } - CAPACITE (NAV - ₹ 12.2036, P.Y. NIL)	10	47,644	563,059			
IIFL Special Opportunities Fund - 3 - { COINVESTMENT } - CAPACITE {NAV - ₹ 12.2036, P.Y. NIL)	10	47,644	563,059			
Sub Total		47,044				
Investments in NCDs		<del>-</del>	2,485,847,824			1,524,725,58
19% DEBENTURES OF ARCH ARGO INDUSTRIES PVT. LTD.	10,000	7,221	36,917,610	10,000	7 224	
Less: Provision for Diminution			(36,917,610)	10,000	7,221	36,917,61
Reliance Capital Limited RCL MLD SERIES B/367-A 28-NOV-19	100,000	137	13,700,000	100,000	137	(36,917,610
Reliance Capital Limited SR-B/359A TYPE III BR NCD 210T19 FVRS1LAC	100,000	529	62,900,000	100,000		13,700,00
Reliance Capital Limited SR-8/359A TYPE IV BR NCD 24OT19 FVRS1LAC	100,000	704	70,400,000	100,000	629	62,900,00
Reliance Capital Limited SR-8/364A TYPE I BR NCD 04NV19 FVR51LAC	100,000	336			704	70,400,000
Reliance Capital Limited RCL MLD SERIES B/369-A TYPE II 02-DEC-19	100,000	60	33,600,000 6,000,000	100,000	336	33,600,000
Reliance Capital Limited SERIES B/435-A	100,000			100,000	60	6,000,000
Reliance Capital Limited SR-B/433A BR NCD 09AGZ1 FVRS1LAC	100,000	1,805 3,321	180,500,000			
Sub Total	200,000	3,321	333,621,936	*		
Quoted: Non Trade Investment:			700,721,936			186,600,000
Investments in Mutual Funds			·			
IFL Mutual Fund Dynamic Bond Fund-Direct Plan-Growth (NAV-で14.2639, P.Y.で13.21)	10	563,625	6,115,327	10	F.60. 647	
NFL India Growth Fund - Direct Plan- Growth (NAV- ₹ 14.4562, P.Y.₹ 13.5651)	10	533,063	5,330,634	10	563,625	6,115,32
IIFL Liquid Fund — Direct Plan - Growth (NAV - ₹ 1368.4983, P.Y.₹ 1287.1548)	1,000	4,769			533,063	5,330,634
Sub Total	2,000	4,769	5,865,044	1000	4,769	5,865,044
Grand Total	<del></del>		17,311,005			17,311,005
Aggregate Value of Quoted Investments			3,204,890,476			1,729,597,249
Aggregate Value of Unquoted Investments			17,311,005			17,311,00
			3,224,505,582			1,749,212,35
Market Value of Quoted Investments			22,272,018			20,814,980

14.1 The NAV for carry units of AIF can be determined at the time of closure of Fund basis the distribution waterfall as per PPM and hence not shown above.





### Note 15. Deferred Tax Asset (Net):

In compliance with Accounting Standard 22 on 'Accounting for Taxes on Income' the Group has taken (credit) of ₹ 26,721,286/- (P.Y. ₹ 82,137,358/-) in the Statement of Profit and Loss towards deferred tax asset (net) during the year on account of timing differences.

(Ame			
Particulars	As at March 31,2018	As at March 31,2017	
Deferred Tax Assets			
On Depreciation	20,398,538	245,801	
On Employee Benefits	23,470,337	15,512,460	
On Provision for doubtful debts	2,674,737	2,649,018	
On Provision for Standard assets	96,784,810	36,993,409	
On Short term/Long Term Capital losses/ Business Loss	24,120,009	77,565,308	
On MTM Revaluation	896,498	77,303,308	
Sub-Total	168,344,929	132,965,996	
Deferred Tax Liabilities			
On MTM on Options	(8,610,324)		
Sub-Total Sub-Total	(8,610,324)	-	
Total	159,734,605	132,965,996	

### Note 16. Long Term Loans and Advances:

(Amou					
Particulars	As at March 31,2018	As at March 31,2017			
Loans					
- Secured, considered good (Refer Note 16.1)	16,889,249,905	12,278,953,753			
- Unsecured, considered good	530,000,000	352,241,378			
Others					
Unsecured, Considered good					
- Deposits	63,082,713	65,083,233			
- Deposit with exchange	284,150,000	228,700,000			
- Deposit with The Clearing Corporation of India Ltd (CCIL)	22,200,000	220,700,000			
- Loans and Advances to employees	4,701,243	4,853,907			
- Prepaid Expense	67,531,991	6,213,032			
- Others	350	350			
Sub Total	17,860,916,202	12,936,045,653			
Advance Income Tax (Net of provision for tax of ₹ 1,572,528,228/- )					
(Previous year ₹ 750,830,963/-)	126,453,819	93,122,700			
MAT credit	1,392,413	1,480,923			
Total	17,988,762,434	13,030,649,276			

16.1. These loans and advances are secured or partly secured against shares/ bonds / debentures or other securities and property

### Note 17. Other Non-Current Assets:

		(Amount in ₹)
Particulars	As at March 31,2018	As at March 31,2017
Receivable on Market linked products	113,524,524	56,606,330
Deposit account (Original Maturity more than 12 Months)	3,300,000	
Total	116,824,524	56,606,330

Note 18. Current investments (At lower of cost and market value, unless otherwise stated):

		As at March 31 2018			As at March 31 2017	Amount in ₹)
Particulars	Face Value in ₹	Quantity	Amount	Face Value	Quantity	Amount
Quoted, Non Trade Investments			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	in₹		
Investment in Mutual funds				-		
IIFL Liquid Fund - Direct Plan Growth (NAV - ₹ 1,365.5016 P.Y. ₹1,284.9729)	1,000	8	10,000	1,000	8	10,000
ICICI Prudential Flexible Income Fund (NAV-₹ 311.6753)	-	-		100	8,030	2,500,000
lIFL India Growth Fund -Regular Plan - Growth (NAV - ₹ 14.4562, P.Y. ₹13.2428)	10	278,028	3,013,403	10	278,028	3,013,403
HDFC Liquid Fund - Growth Option {NAV - ₹ 3,410.5605, P.Y. ₹ 3,208.9181}	1,000	17,459	56,498,067	1000	8,806	27,998,360
IIFL India Growth Fund - Regular Plan - Growth Option (NAV-₹ 13.2428, P.Y.NIL)	_	-	-	10	38,378,812	500,000,000
iiFL Dynamic Bond Fund - Regular Plan - Growth Option (NAV - ₹ 13.9193, P.Y. ₹ 12.9627)	10	3,107,375	40,000,000	10	3,107,375	40,000,000
HDFC Charity Fund For Cancer Cure - Debt Plan - Regular Option - 50% Dividend Payout Option (NAV - ₹ 10.0278, P.Y. ₹ 10.0265)	10	1,000,000	10,000,000	10	1,000,000	10,000,000
DSP Blackrock Mutual Fund Liquidity Fund Insti Plan Growth (NAV - ₹ 2,485.3203, P.Y. ₹ Nil)	10	19,071	44,789,823	-		
IIFL India Growth Fund Regular Plan Growth (NAV - ₹ 13.9045, P.Y. ₹ Nil)	10	7,013,459	100,000,000	-		<del>".</del>
Bharti Axa Treasury Advantage Fund-Retail Growth Plan (NAV - ₹ 2,099.2449, P.Y. ₹ Nii)	1,000	381,089	800,000,000	-		
Indiabulis Blue Chip Fund - Direct Plan - Dividend - Payout (NAV - ₹ 11.0400, P.Y. Nil)	10	63,996,492	948,428,015	-	-	<del> </del>
Reliance Uquid Fund-Cash Plan-Growth Plan - Growth Option (NAV - ₹ 2,694.9173, P.Y. Nil)	1,000	167,395	450,000,000	-	-	
Less: Dimunition			(241,906,741)	<del></del>		
Sub Total			2,210,832,568			583,521,76
Unquoted, Non Trade Investments						303,321,76
Investment in Equity Shares						<del></del>
Shankara Building Products Limited		-		10	48,769	22,433,74
Sub Total					v 40,705	22,433,74
Investments in Others (Venture Capital Funds/Alternate Investment Funds)		***************************************				22,433,74
IIFL Cash Opportunities Fund (NAV-₹12.0819, P.Y. ₹11.3851)	10	30,731,165	371,290,858	10	375,197,826	4,271,664,77
IIFL Income Opportunities Fund (NAV- ₹ 0.6567, P.Y.NIL)	-			10	57,057,309	
IIFL Income Opportunities Fund Series – Special Situation – Class B (NAV-₹ 9.6751, P.Y.₹ 11,1491)	-	-		10	932,923	41,762,39 8,133,50
IIFL Income Opportunities Series Debt Advantage - Class S (NAV- ₹ 10.2633, P.Y.NIL)	-	_	-	10	41,224,092	420,213,65
IIFL Real Estate Fund(Domestic) Series 1 - Class A (NAV-₹16.0223, P.Y.NIL)	-	-		10	136,067	2,181,195
IIFL Real Estate Fund(Domestic) Series 1 - Class C (NAV-₹ 16.0223, P.Y.NIL)				10	2,025,000	32,461,35
IIFL Real Estate Fund Domestic Series 3 Class B (NAV -₹ 10.3311, P.Y₹ 10.6369)	10	1,953,225	20,178,960		970,964	10,377,279
IIFL Real Estate Fund Domestic Series 3 Class C (NAV -₹ 5.9645, P.Y₹ 9.2645)	10	3,680,000	21,949,360	10		
IIFL Seed Venture Fund- Class B (NAV-₹ 14.5103, P.Y.NIL)		-,,000	21,545,500	ļ	3,680,000	35,536,28
Malabar Value Fund (NAV-₹ 128.8825, P.Y. ₹ 108.0880)	100	955 000	100.000 ===	10	7,206,856	89,748,50
IIFL Income Opportunities Series Regular Income - Class A3 (NAV-₹ 10.0074, P.Y.NIL)	100	855,838	100,000,000	100 10	386,786 196,304,348	40,000,00 1,963,043,47
Global Dynamic Opportunities Fund						
Global Dynamic Opportunities Fund - Cell 99	100	50.474	207 077 077	100	31,800	205,161,13
UCITS Fund	100	59,121	397,677,965	-	-	
ICICI Prudential Real Estate AIF II Class A (NAV-₹ 100.00, P.Y. ₹ NIL)	100.00	700 400	2,409,909			
IIFL Income Opportunities Series Debt Advantage (NAV - ₹ 10.6906, P.Y NiL)		728,196	75,339,120			
The mostic opportunities series bent Advantage (NAV - 1 10.6906, P.Y Nil.)	10.00	1,000,000	10,690,600		-	





## CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF IIFL WEALTH MANAGEMENT LIMITED

Notes forming part of the Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended March 31, 2018

		As at March 31 2018		As at March 31 2017		
Particulars	Face Value in ₹	Quantity	Amount	Face Value in ₹	Quantity	Amount
IFL Real Estate Fund (Domestic) - Series 4 - Class A (NAV - ₹ 10.3226, P.Y NIL)	10,00	24,326,679	251,114,575	- 10 -	-	
IIFL Special Opportunities Fund - Series 4 Co Investment (Nse India Ltd) Class A2 (NAV - ₹ 9.9838, P.Y NIL)	10.00	224,997	2,246,435	-		
IIFL Special Opportunities Fund - Series 5 Class A1 (NAV - ₹ 9,8133, P.Y NIL)	10.00	516,579	5,030,907	-	-	
IIFL Yield Enhancer Fund (NAV - ₹ 3.9875, P.Y NIL)	10.00	1,235,846	5,024,457			· ·
Sub Total			***			
Quoted, Non Trade, Investments			1,262,953,146		······	7,121,283,569
Investment in NCD						<del></del>
ECL FINANCE LTD B9C603 OPTION C 10-APRIL-17 (NAV-₹ 109338.00, P.Y. NIL)	_			100,000		
CORPORATION BANK SR-II 10.28 LOA PERPETUAL FVRS10LAC		-	<u>-</u> -	1,000,000	1,500	10,931,30
BANK OF INDIA SR-I 11 BD PERPETUAL FVRS10LAC	-	-	-	1,000,000	1,336	1,406,434,28
ALLAHABAD BANK SR-I 11.15 LOA PERPETUAL FVRS10LAC				1,000,000	275	275 000 00
ANDHRA BANK SR-III 10.99 LOA PERPETUAL FVR510LAC	-			1,000,000	1,385	275,000,00
BANK OF INDIA SR-III 11.5 BD PERPETUAL FVRS10LAC				1,000,000	1,385	1,440,802,60
IDBI BANK LIMITED SR-II 10.75 BD PERPETUAL FVRS10LAC	<u> </u>			1,000,000	1.417	12,955,54
ORIENTAL BANK OF COMMERCE SR-2 10.95 BD PERPETUAL FVRS10LAC				1,000,000		1,468,926,17
PUNJAB NATIONAL BANK SR-VII 9.15 LOA PERPETUAL FVRS10LAC	-		<u>-</u>	1,000,000	1,400	1,457,226,00
State Bank Of India SR-1 9 BD Perpetual FVRS10LAC	1,000,000	215	219,774,075	1,000,000		487,084,00
State Bank Of India SR-III 8.39 BD Perpetual FVRS10LAC	1,000,000	938	933,509,754	1,000,000	203	210,144,98
SYNDICATE BANK SR-I 11.25 LOA PERPETUAL FVRS10LAC	-	-	-	1,000,000	730	721,425,08 21,339,18
SYNDICATE BANK SR-III 11.25 LOA PERPETUAL FVRS10LAC		-		1,000,000	683	726,659,48
VIJAYA BANK SR-IV 10.49 LOA PERPETUAL FVRS10LAC	-[	-	-	1,000,000	300	303,995,10
Bank Of India SR-I 11 BD Perpetual FVRS10LAC	1,000,000	1,073	1,129,478,571	-	-	000,000,10
Punjab National Bank SR-VIII 8.95 LOA Perpetual FVRS10LAC	1,000,000	100	98,144,700			
State Bank Of India SR-IV 8.15 BD Perpetual FVRS10LAC	1,000,000	50	48,453,900			
Less: Provision for Diminution			(8,004,491)			lara ano ne
Sub Total			2,421,356,509			(157,228,267
Others						9,885,695,47
IRB Invit Fund		20,240,000	1,836,960,581			
Less: Charge for Diminution			(176,493,936)		-	
Subtotal			1,660,466,645			
Grand Total			7,555,608,867	<del></del>		17.512.004
Aggregate Value of Quoted Investments	-		6,719,060,890	<del></del>		17,612,934,54
Aggregate Value of Unquoted Investments	-		1,262,953,146			10,626,445,50
Market Value of Quoted Investments			4,882,100,313	<del>-</del>		7,143,717,30 10,695,828,94

#### Note:

Market Value of Investments in quoted mutual funds represents the Net Assets Value (NAV) of the units issued by the mutual funds





### Note 19. Trade Receivable:

Continue (Amount in 7					
Particulars	As at March 31,2018	As at March 31,2017			
Trade Receivables outstanding for a period exceeding six months from the date they were due for payment		32,2027			
- Considered good	38,260,635	212,695,770			
- Considered doubtful	7,654,352				
Provision for doubtful receivables	(7,654,352)	7,654,352			
Trade Receivables outstanding for a period less than six months from the date they were due for payment	(7,634,352)	(7,654,352)			
~ Considered good	1,872,924,378	3,033,758,827			
- Considered doubtful	-	-			
- Provision for doubtful receivables	-	-			
Total	1,911,185,013	3,246,454,597			

### Note 20. Cash and Cash Equivalent:

Particulars		(Amount in ₹)
	As at March 31,2018	As at March 31,2017
Cash and Cash equivalents (As per AS-3 Cash Flow Statement)		
Cash In Hand	1,172,651	659,983
Cheques on Hand	2,272,001	
Balances with Banks		8,430,297
- In Current accounts	1,172,637,222	6,181,940,855
- In Client accounts	1,350,336,443	498,000,906
<ul> <li>In Deposit accounts (Original Maturity less than 3 months)</li> </ul>	2,687,080,000	2,916,969,174
Total Cash & Cash Equivalents (a) (As per AS-3 Cash Flow Statement)	5,211,226,316	9,606,001,215
Other Bank Balances:		
- In Deposit account (Original Maturity from 3 to 12 Months)	20,000,000	15,000,000
<ul> <li>In Deposit account as collateral with Exchange (Original Maturity from 3 to 12 Months)</li> </ul>	314,950,000	265,000,000
<ul> <li>In Deposit account under lien (Original Maturity from 3 to 12 Months) (Refer Note 20.1)</li> </ul>	1,823,484,063	2,865,000,000
Total Other Bank Balances (b)	2,158,434,063	3,145,000,000
Total (a+b)	7,369,660,379	12,751,001,215

20.1 Fixed deposits amounting to  $\stackrel{?}{\sim}$  573,484,063/- (P.Y  $\stackrel{?}{\sim}$  375,000,000/-) are lien marked with banks to avail Bank guarantee facilities and fixed deposits amounting to  $\stackrel{?}{\sim}$  1,250,000,000/- (P.Y  $\stackrel{?}{\sim}$  2,490,000,000/-) are under lien for Overdraft facility.





### Note 21. Short Term Loans and Advances:

(Amount in ₹					
Particulars	As at March 31,2018				
Loans					
- Secured, considered good	46,924,092,964	21,197,880,280			
- Unsecured considered good	2,667,703,723	2,334,713,100			
Inter Corporate Deposits (ICD)(Related Party) (Refer Note 38)	7,557,753,723	2,554,715,100			
- Unsecured, considered good	18,811,585	32,156,673			
Others	20,011,000	32,130,073			
Secured, Considered good					
-Margin Exposure		28,258			
- Lending under CBLO	2,500,000,000	20,236			
- Unexpired discount on CBLO	(1,273,324)				
Other Loans and Advances (Unsecured, Considered good)					
- Advances recoverable in cash or in kind or for value to be received	21,587,123	11,243,184			
- Prepaid Expenses	96,428,886	60,962,182			
- Deposit	12,743,693	7,399,012			
- Goods & Services tax receivable	3,948,298	15,072,689			
- Loans & advances to employees	4,692,302	9,675,478			
- Advances to Group/Holding Company	4,002,302				
- Others	668,203	4,466,093			
Total	52,249,403,453	6,892,235 <b>23,680,489,184</b>			

### Note 22. Other Current Assets:

(Amount in ₹)				
Particulars	As at March 31,2018	As at March 31,2017		
Interest accrued but not due on				
Investments	124,716,573	450,008,649		
Interest accrued and due on investments	_	5,037,485		
Interest accrued and due on Loans	1,330,255,538	485,120,605		
Interest accrued and due on ICD	1,520,003			
Interest accrued but not due on Fixed	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,			
Deposits	40,521,905	54,639,666		
Income accrued on AIF	13,994,174	21,794,437		
Receivable from Exchange	90,416,376	795,410,218		
Receivable from Fund	33,910,307	119,980		
Receivable from Client	2,636,301,689			
Option Premium Paid	49,750,350	1,384,923,042		
Others	344,262,810	CTF 07C		
Total	4,665,649,725	655,076 <b>3,197,709,158</b>		





Note 23. Revenue from Operations:

### (Amount in ₹)

Particulars	2017-2	018	2016-20	117
Distribution Fees		6,204,124,547		3,912,817,760
Commission Income		532,287,593		543,348,129
Investment / Fund Management Fees		1,486,981,196		1,304,270,110
Distribution Income form AIF/VCF		475,338,666		269,562,030
Advisory Fees		504,694,376		56,709,928
Trustee Fess		32,970,463		15,732,147
Dividend Income		10,407,275		8,105,019
Profit/ (Loss) from				8,103,019
Trading Activities - Mutual Fund - Current Investments	490,150,291		429,112,503	
Sale of Current Investments	370,026,375		545,385,146	
5ale of Non-Current Investments	-	860,176,666	- 10,000,270	974,497,649
Profit/ (Loss) from Commodity Trading			N	374,437,043
Sale of traded goods	-		87,060,990	
Less: Purchase of traded goods	_		(87,279,150)	(218,160)
Interest income on			(07,275,150)	(210,100)
Loans	5,279,916,280		2,584,626,760	
Current Investments	1,134,361,579		568,125,686	
Long Term Investments	22,113,822		21,450,803	
Inter-Corporate Deposits	-		952,328	
Fixed Deposits	153,033,984		107,865,383	
Others	1,390,245	6,590,815,910	207,003,303	3,283,020,960
Processing Fees		15,397,589		
Income from Derivatives		(62,664,276)		35,376,099
Other Income		(======================================		415,944
Total		16,650,530,005		10,403,637,615





#### Note 24. Other Income:

Davidia		(Amount in ₹)
Particulars	2017-2018	2016-2017
Profit/ (Loss) from		
- Sale of Current Investments	82,734,879	169,230,396
- Sale of Non Current Investments	29,613,076	93,702,261
- Sale of shares of erstwhile subsidiary (Refer Note 24.1)		(35,868,630)
- Sale of Fixed Assets	533,028	(33,608,630)
- Trading Activities - Mutual Fund - Current Investments	(232,229,555)	61,763,328
Interest Income	(202,223,333)	01,703,328
- Current Investments	126,486,513	76,730,526
- Non - Current Investments	120,480,313	
- Fixed Deposits	55,883,591	6,169,238
- Inter Corporate Deposits (Refer Note 38)	2,011,034	40,929,792
- Staff loan		3,985,923
- Income tax refund	744,055	402,855
- Others	232,687	663,883
Dividend Income on Investments	285,323	
Miscellaneous income	660,382,535	116,442
	809,050	7,122,571
Total	727,486,216	424,948,585

24.1 During the previous year the Holding Company sold 7,099 equity shares and 4,046 preference shares of India Alternatives Investment Advisors Private Limited (India Alternatives) for an aggregate consideration of ₹ 111,450/-. The loss on account of sale of above shares amounted to ₹ 35,868,630/-. India Alternatives ceased to be subsidiary consequent to the sale of equity shares by the Company as on March 31, 2017.

Note 25. Employee Benefit Expenses:

D		(Amount in ₹)
Particulars	2017-2018	2016-2017
Salaries and Bonus	3,689,537,386	2,508,597,093
Contribution to Provident Fund and Other Funds (Refer Note 25.2)	70,687,996	54,580,853
Gratuity Expense (Refer note 25.1)	23,865,859	34,183,469
Compensated Absences	33,407,915	18,761,812
Staff Welfare Expenses	59,446,111	17,062,983
Total	3,876,945,267	2,633,186,210

25.1 The Group is recognising and accruing the employee benefit as per accounting standard (AS) – 15 on "Employee Benefits" the disclosures of which are as under:





Assumptions	2017-2018	
Discount rate	7.71% - 7.80%	7.26% - 7.27%
Salary Escalation	7.50%	5.00%
Change in Benefit Obligation	2017-2018	2016-2017
Liability at the beginning of the year	107,994,817	73,737,664
Interest Cost	7,470,758	5,498,711
Current Service Cost	(5,859,188)	15,056,109
Expenses on Transfer in	- (-,,,	757,898
Liability transferred in	5,263,353	5,159,781
Liability transferred out	(4,488,417)	(4,459,536)
Benefit paid	(1,511,547)	<del></del>
Actuarial (gain)/ Loss on obligations	26,025,782	15,918,976
Foreign currency exchange rate changes on plans measured in a currency	20,020,1.02	20,020,0.0
different from the enterprise's reporting currency	29,600	(92,957)
Liability at the end of the year	134,925,158	107,994,817
Fair value of Plan Assets		
	2017-2018	
Fair Value of Plan Assets at the beginning of the year	50,982,777	50,807,251
Expected return on Plan Assets	3,706,448	3,993,450
Contributions by the employer	30,000,000	-
Benefits paid	(308,480)	
Actuarial Gain/(Loss) on Plan Assets	65,045	(945,225)
Fair Value of Plan Assets at the end of the year	84,445,790	50,982,777
Amount Recognised in the Balance Sheet	2017-2018	2016-2017
Liability at the end of the year	134,925,158	107,994,817
Fair Value of Plan Assets at the end of the year	84,445,790	50,982,777
Differences	50,479,368	57,012,040
Amount of (liability)/ Asset Recognised in the Balance Sheet	50,479,368	57,012,040
Expenses Recognised in the Statement of Profit & Loss Account	2017 2018	2016 201
Current Service cost	2017-2018	
Interest Cost (net of expected return on plan assets)	(5,859,188)	<u> </u>
Net Transfer In	3,764,310	1,505,261
Actuarial Gain or Loss	25.050.727	757,898
Expenses Recognised in the Statement of Profit & Loss Account	25,960,737 <b>23,865,859</b>	16,864,201 34,183,469
		3.,200,100
Balance Sheet Reconciliation	2017-2018	2016-2017
Opening Net liability	57,012,040	22,930,413
Expense as above	23,865,859	34,183,469
Net Transfer in	5,263,353	5,159,781
Net Transfer Out	(4,488,417)	
Employers contribution	(30,000,000)	
Benefit Paid Directly by the Employer	(1,203,067)	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Foreign currency exchange rate changes on plans measured in a currency		
different from the enterprise's reporting currency	29,600	·
Liability/(Asset) Recognised in Balance sheet	50,479,368	57,012,040

Experience Adjustment	2017-2018	2016-2017	2015-2016	2014-2015	2013-2014
Present Value of the Obligation	134,925,158	107,994,817	(69,939,286)	(44,355,142)	(31,317,799)
Fair Value of Plan Assets	84,445,790	50,982,777	50,807,251	39,437,189	13,272,375
(Surplus) or Deficit	50,479,368	57,012,040	(19,132,035)	(4,917,953)	(18,045,424)
Actuarial (Gains)/ Losses on					
Obligations - Due to Experience	10,635,289	9,740,728	22,211,537	7,224,094	2,779,710
Actuarial Gains/ (Losses) on Plan					
Assets - Due to Experience	65,045	(945,225)	1,170,062	(24,297)	49,761

\* MUMBA



Note: The estimate of future salary increases considered, takes into account the inflation, seniority, promotion, increments and other relevant factors.

Estimated amount of payment in respect of Gratuity to the fund will be ₹ 14,751,135/- in F.Y 2017-2018 (Previous year ₹ 33,108,902/-)

Information of major categories of plan assets of gratuity fund are not available with the Group and hence not disclosed as per the requirement of A5 15.

### 25.2 Defined Contribution Plans:

The Group has recognised the following amounts as an expense and included in the Employee Benefit Expenses.

		(Amount in ₹)
Particulars	2017-2018	2016-2017
Contribution to Provident fund	70.545.00	
Contribution to ESIC	70,545,024	54,525,477
Contribution to Labour Welfare Fund	140,437	51,832
Total	2,535	3,544
IVIA	70,687,996	54,580,853

### Note 26. Other Expenses:

Particulars		(Amount in ₹)
Advertisement Expenses	2017-2018	2016-2017
	11,308,201	6,300,711
Exchange and Statutory Charges	1,777,745	6,361,893
Marketing and Commission Expenses	493,247,765	106,670,369
Brokerage and Other Operating Expenses	732,641,281	517,106,470
Bank Charges	3,471,367	2,267,973
Communication Expenses	36,784,305	32,923,933
Donation	13,480,995	17,383,625
Electricity Expenses	28,604,736	20,905,426
Legal and Professional Charges	201,158,942	
Corporate social responsibility(CSR) expenses (Refer Note 44)	49,404,353	164,686,537
Miscellaneous Expenses	14,035,989	28,722,700
Office Expenses		5,757,649
Postage and Courier Expenses	84,281,542	70,176,704
Printing and Stationery	6,983,289	5,283,388
Manpower Outsource expenses	26,765,876	17,310,752
Rent Expenses (Refer Note 43)	27,082,426	14,636,948
Insurance charges	383,527,562	262,118,184
Rates and Taxes	24,366,932	14,282,488
Repairs and maintenance:	13,045,474	48,026,895
- Computers		
- Others	2,108,325	2,482,674
Remuneration to Auditors	6,229,450	2,361,045
Statutory Audit (net of Service Tax/Goods and Services tax)	8,453,692	7,186,328
Other services (net of Service Tax/Goods and Services tax)	2,400,000	2,400,000





Particulars	2017 2010	
- Service Tax/Goods and Service tax	2017-2018	2016-2017
	289,088	219,059
<ul> <li>Certification work and other matters (net of Service Tax/Goods and Services tax)</li> </ul>	895,858	691,325
- Out of Pocket Expenses	246,658	203,329
Software Charges	83,687,762	
Subscription & Business promotion		74,154,064
Commission & sitting fees to non executive directors	4,958,259	727,486
(Drofit)/Loss on Salar S	12,606,940	9,868,024
(Profit)/Loss on Sale of Assets	-	905,186
Travelling and Conveyance	187,738,177	
Total		243,688,534
The above gods are included to the land	<b>2,461,582,989</b>	1,685,809,699

The above costs are inclusive of Related party transactions (Refer Note 38)

### Note 27. Finance Cost:

		(Amount in ₹)	
Particulars	2017-2018	2016-2017	
Interest Expenses			
- Non convertible debentures (Refer Note 27.1)	2,025,576,098	546,255,843	
- Commercial papers	3,457,315,620	1,873,814,644	
- Inter corporate deposits (Refer note no 38)	3,437,313,020		
- Term loan & others	1,017,591	7,700,035	
- Delayed payment of taxes	446,189	2,093,436	
- Others	17,631,965	9,062,516	
Bank Guarantee expenses	6,684,566	1,125,811	
Other borrowing cost		1,997,314	
Total	57,351,226	47,779,623	
27.1 Includes not MTM of ₹ 002 077 F74 / /D V ₹407 - 40	5,566,023,255	2,489,829,222	

27.1 Includes net MTM of ₹ 983,877,571/-(P.Y ₹127,642,790/-) on market linked products

### Note 28. Depreciation & Amortisation:

Destination		(Amount in ₹)
Particulars	2017-2018	2016-2017
Depreciation on Tangible Assets (Refer Note – 12)	99,384,387	65,418,805
Amortisation of Intangible Assets (Refer Note – 13)  Total	32,706,768	23,652,133
rotal	132,091,155	89,070,938

### Note 29. Provision and Write off

Particulars		(Amount in ₹)
	2017-2018	2016-2017
Provision for diminution in value of investments	269,176,865	160,614,647
Mark to Market on Option Contracts (Net)	(36,961,470)	12,321,120
Contingent Provision against Standard assets	148,700,000	125,247,992
Bad debts written off	31,974	1,310
Provision for Doubtful Debts	757	2,624,091
Total	380,948,126	300,809,160





**Note 30.** Basic and Diluted Earnings Per Share ["EPS"] computed in accordance with Accounting Standard (AS) 20 'Earnings per share".

PARTICULARS		2047 2042	
BASIC		2017-2018	2016-2017
Profit after tax as per Consolidated Statement of Profit and Loss	А	3,853,106,384	2,504,692,755
Weighted Average Number of Shares Subscribed	В	78,636,546	73,980,604
Face Value of Equity Shares (in ₹) fully paid		2.00	
Basic EPS (₹)	A/B		2.00
	A/B	49.00	33.86
DILUTED			
Add: Potential Equity Shares on account of conversion of			
Employee Stock Option	С	2,710,523	572,860
Weighted Average Number of Shares Outstanding	D=B+C	04 047 000	
Diluted EP5 (₹)		81,347,069	<u>74,553,464</u>
	A/D	47.37	33.60

Note 31. The Group operates from and uses the premises, infrastructure and other facilities and services as provided to it by its holding company/ group companies which are termed as 'Shared Services'. Hitherto, such shared services consisting of administrative and other revenue expenses paid for/by the group were identified and recovered from them based on reasonable management estimates, which are constantly refined in the light of additional knowledge gained relevant to such estimation. These expenses are recovered on an actual basis and the estimates are used only where actual were difficult to determine.

### Note 32. Capital and Other Commitments

At the balance sheet date, the total outstanding commitments of capital expenditure amounts to ₹ 806,513,712/-(Previous year ₹ 1,225,498,127/-)

Note 33. Contingent Liabilities at Balance Sheet date

Particulars		
Bank Guarantees (Refer Note 33.1)	As at March 31, 2018	As at March 31, 2017
	1,100,000,000	
Corporate Guarantee (Refer Note 33.2)	2,000,000,000	
Disputed Income Tax Demand	4,068,930	

- 33.1 Fixed deposits amounting to ₹ 573,484,063/- (P.Y. ₹ 375,000,000/-) are pledged against this.
- 33.2 Corporate Guarantee issued to a bank towards the provision of credit facilities to a subsidiary of the Company.

Note 34. There are no pending litigations by and on the Group as on the balance sheet date.

### Note 35. Undisbursed Sanctioned Loans:

As on the balance sheet date there were undisbursed sanctioned loans of ₹ 36,787,696,565/- (P.Y. ₹ 23,711,333,970/-). These undisbursed sanctioned amounts are cancellable at the option of its subsidiary company.





Note 36. The Holding Company has implemented equity settled Employee Stock Options Scheme 2012 (ESOP 2012) and Employee Stock Options Scheme 2015 (ESOP 2015) and has outstanding options granted under the said schemes. The options vest in graded manner and must be exercised within a specified period as per the terms of grants by the Nomination and Remuneration Committee and ESOP Schemes.

## (A) The details of various Employee Stock Option Schemes are as under:

Particulars	ESOP 2012	
	2,731,935	ESOP 201S
No. of options granted	(A – 1,234,900; B – 758,550; C – 724,600, D - 13,885)	9,072,913 (A - 6,965,945; B - 900,000 C- 950,000; D - 121,141; E 135,827)
Grant Dates	A - March 28, 2012; B - August 29, 2013; C - Jun 03, 2014, D - January 28, 2018	A - July 02, 2015, B - November 10, 2016 C- July 21, 2017; D - Januar 13, 2018; E - January 28, 2018
Method of accounting	Intrinsic Value	Intrinsic Value
Vesting plan	Options granted would vest within a period of seven years subject to a minimum period of one year from the date of grant of such options	Options granted would vest as per the vesting schedule as determined under each series of grant approved by Nomination & Remuneration Committee subject to minimum period of one year from the date of grant of such options
xercise period	Seven years from the date of grant	Seven years from the date of grant
Grant Price (₹ Per Share)	A - ₹ 10.00, B - ₹ 16.00, C - ₹ 19.00, D - ₹ 417.00	A -₹282.00, B -₹339.00, C,D & E -₹417.00
air Value on the date of Grant of Option (₹ Per Share)	₹11.80 -₹417.00	₹ 274.00 - ₹417.00

## (B) Movement of options granted:

Particulars	ESOP 2012	
Options outstanding at the beginning of the year		ESOP 2015
Granted during the year	128,510	4,310,024
Exercised during the year	13,885	1,206,968
Lapsed during the year	117,420	1,672,279
Options outstanding at the end of the year	-	
Exercisable at the end of the year	24,975	3,844,713
Weighted average exercise price for the options exercised	11,090	227,662
during the year	₹ 17.32	₹ 283.60
Range of exercise price for the options outstanding at the		
end of the year	₹10.00 to ₹417.00	₹282.00 to ₹417.00

## Movement of options granted (Previous year):

Particulars Options outstanding and had been seen as a s	ESOP 2012	ESOP 2015
Options outstanding at the beginning of the year Granted during the year	591,580	6,965,945
Exercised during the year  Exercised during the year  Labosed during the year	<u> </u>	900,000
Lapsed during the year	449,185	3,555,921
(1)	13,835	-
Rotions outstanding at the end of the year	128,510	4,310,024



Particulars	ESOP 2012	ESOP 2015
Exercisable at the end of the year	194,835	1,214,766
Weighted average exercise price for the options exercised during the year	₹ 16.41	₹ 282.00
Range of exercise price for the options outstanding at the end of the year	₹ 10.00 to ₹ 19.00	₹ 282.00

### Fair Value Methodology:

The fair value of options have been estimated on the date of grant using Black Scholes model.

Key Assumptions used in Black-Scholes model for calculating fair value as on the date of grant are as follows:

Grant Date	ESOP 2012	ESOP 2015
Risk free interest rate	6.67%-9.09%	6.19%-7.86%
Expected average life	2-5 years	2-5 years
Expected volatility of Share Price	10.00%	10.00%
Dividend yield	17.43%-23.19%	3%
Fair value on the date of the grant	₹ 11.80-417	₹ 274-417

#### **Previous Year:**

Grant Date	ESOP 2012	
Risk free interest rate		ESOP 2015
	8.38%-9.47%	7.87%-6.39%
Expected average life	3 years	3 years
Expected volatility of Share Price	Nil	
Dividend yield		Nil
	0.00%-38.45%	1.25%-1.64%
Fair value on the date of the grant	₹ 11.80-417.00	₹ 274.00-417.00

Had the compensation cost for the stock options granted been determined on fair value approach, the Company's net profit and earning per share would have been as per pro-forma amounts indicated below:

### (a) Pro-forma Profit after tax

Particulars	Current year	Previous year
Net Profit as reported	3,853,106,384	2,504,692,755
Less: Stock-based compensation expenses determined under fair value method net of tax (Pro-forma) [Gross ₹ 39,659,955/- (Previous year ₹ 64,086,638/-)]	25,934,438	41,907,534
Net Profit (Pro-forma)	3,827,171,946	2,462,785,221

### (b) Pro-forma Earnings per Share

Particulars		
	Current year	Previous year
Basic earnings per share (as reported)	49.00	
Basic earnings per share (pro-forma)		33.86
	48.67	33.29
Diluted earnings per share (as reported)	47.37	33.60
Diluted earnings per share (pro-forma)	47.05	
	77.03	33.03





### Note 37. Details of Inter Corporate Deposits

During the year, the Group/Holding Company has placed Inter Corporate Deposits the details of which are mentioned in Note No. 38 and in table below.

Particulars	ICD given	ICD received back	ICD Outstanding
Fineworthy Software Solutions Ltd	-	10,637,810	
	(1,449,543)	(3,300,000)	(14,328,673
IFL Wealth Employee Benefit Trust	802,848	-	2,630,848
	(38,736,212)	(36,908,212)	(1,828,000)
IIFL Special Opportunities Fund	800,000,000	800,000,000	
Figure 1. Leader		-	

Figures in bracket represents previous year figures.

The period of ICD's is generally up to 1 year renewable thereafter, placed on arm's length basis at prevailing market interest rates (ranging from 9.25% to 9.50% p.a.), for the purpose of meeting working capital and business requirements.

### Note 38. Related Party Disclosures:

Related party disclosures for the year ended March 31, 2018.

#### a) List of Related parties:

Nature of relationship	Name of party
Ultimate Holding Company	IIFL Holdings Limited
	IIFL Securities Limited (Formerly known as India Infoline Limited)
	IIFL Commodities Limited (Formerly known as India Infoline Commodities
	Limited )
	India Infoline Finance Limited
	India Infoline Media and Research Services Limited
	IIFL Management Services Limited
	IIFL Insurance Brokers Limited (Formerly known as India Infoline Insurance
Fellow Subsidiaries	Brokers Limited)
	India Infoline Insurance Services Limited
	IIFL Facilities Services Limited
	IIFL Asset Reconstruction Limited
	IIFL Capital Limited
	IIFL Wealth (UK) Limited
	IIFL Capital Inc.
	India Infoline Foundation
	IIFL Properties Private Limited
	India Infoline Housing Finance Limited
	Spaisa Capital Limited
	5paisa P2P Limited
Group Companies	Meenakshi Tower LLP
, , ,	IIFL Asset Reconstruction Limited
	Samasta Microfinance Limited
	Ayusha Dairy Private Limited
	Clara Developers Private Limited
Key Management Personnel	Karan Bhagat -Managing Director
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	Yatin Shah-Whole Time Director
	Mr. Nirmal Jain
	Mr. R. Venkataraman
•	Mr. Amit Shah
	Mrs. Shilpa Bhagat
	Mrs. Ami Shah
	Mrs. Madhu Jain
	Mrs. Aditi Athavankar
Other related parties	Mrs. Dhara Shah
	MNJ Consultants Private Limited
	Orpheus Trading Pvt. Limited
	Ardent Impex Pvt. Limited
	Naykia Realty Private Limited
CVINO	Kyrush Investments
HASKINS &	Yatin Investment
14/ ( )'A	India Alternatives Investment Advisors Private Limited



### b) Significant Transactions with Related Parties

	T.			A)	mount in ₹)
Nature of Transaction	Ultimate Holding Company	Fellow Subsidiaries /Group Companies	Other Related Parties	Key Managerial Personnel	Total
hare Capital Issued:			- <u>.</u> l		- <del></del>
Garan Bhagat	_	-	-		-
				(4,800,000)	(4,800,000
fatin Shah	-		-	-	_
	-		-	(1,800,000)	(1,800,000
Amit Shah	-	-		1,800,000	1,800,000
Securities Preimum Received:	-	- 1	-	-	-
		-		252,000,000	252 000 000
Amit Shah	-	_	-	232,000,000	252,000,000
Sale of inventories/Investment (Net)				<u> </u>	
IFL Holdings Limited	1,500	-	-		1,500
	-	-	-	-	-
Dividend Income					
India Infoline Limited		460	-	-	460
	-	(395)			(395
Arranger Fees Income/ Marketing Supp			<u>ithorised Person</u>		
India Infoline Limited	-	109,623,506	-		109,623,50
	<u> </u>	(381,604,735)		-	(381,604,735
IFL Facilities Services Limited		-		-	
	-	12 274 424		-	•
India Infoline Finance Limited		12,271,124	<del>-</del>		12,271,124
Interest Income on ICD	1	(52,120,959)			(52,120,959
India Infoline Limited		(150,685)			(150,685
FD-i Ci11: 71	-	- (250,055)	_		(130,003
5Paisa Capital Limited	-	(801,644)	-	-	(801,644
Interest Income on Investment		·			(882)844
India Infoline Finance Limited		-	- 1	-	_
mais intoline i mance chinted	-	(637,792)	-	-	(637,792
India Infoline Housing Finance Limited	<u>-</u>	-	-	-	-
<u> </u>	-	(197,836)		•	{197,836
Interest Income on Loan					
Yatin Investments	-	-	<u>-</u>	-	<u>-</u>
	-	-	(2,827,342)	-	(2,827,342
Yatin Shah .	-	-	-	1,081,918	1,081,918
	-	-			
Karan Bhagat		-	<del>.</del>	452,055	452,055
	<u> </u>	-	2 447 045	<u> </u>	
Madhu Jain		-	2,447,015		2,447,015
	-	-	2,447,015	-	2 447 015
Nirmal Jain	_	-		<del></del>	2,447,015
Interest Expense on ICD	-i <u></u> .	<u> </u>			
to the forest or the second		-	_		_
India Infoline Finance Limited	-	(3,924,658)	-	- 4	(3,924,658
IIFE Holdings Limited	-	- 1	-		- , , , , , , , , , ,
in a notoings critical	(5,660,137)	-	-	-	(5,660,137
NFL Facilities Services Limited		-	-	-	-
	-	(452,055)	_	-	(452,055
Research Expenses					
India Infoline Limited	-	22,500,000			22,500,000
	-	-	_	-	-





lature of Transaction	Ultimate Holding Company	Fellow Subsidiaries /Group Companies	Other Related Parties	Key Managerial Personnel	Total
Prokerage & Commission Expenses		L		<u> </u>	
	-	1,072,676			1,072,670
ndia Infoline Limited		(468,408)	<del>-</del>		(468,40
	-	96,054		-	
Paisa Capital Limited	_	30,034			96,05
Marketing Support Expenditure/Incentit	re Fees	-	-	<u> </u>	
THE TOTAL PROPERTY OF THE PROP		CC 240 20E			
IFL Wealth (UK) Ltd		55,219,285	<u>~</u>	-	55,219,28
Referral Fees - Expenses		(45,105,621)	<del>-</del>	-	(45,105,62
TOTOLIOTT COS EMPCHACA		6,067,048		1	
ndia Infoline Finance Limited		6,867,918	<del></del>	-	6,867,91
	-	(10,253,267)	<u>-</u>	-	(10,253,26
ndia Infoline Limit <b>ed</b>		29,906,531	-	-	29,906,53
Total Harris Programme	-	-	-	-	•
Guest House - Expenses		<u></u>			
IFL Management Services Limited	<u>-</u>	435,000	-	-	435,00
		-	-	-	-
IIFL Facilities Services Limited	-	240,000		-	240,00
	_	- 1		-	-
IFL Properties Private Limited		-	•	- [	-
a 21 Toperates 1 Trade Elithica	-	(1,015,000)	-	-	(1,015,00
Corporate Social Responsibility Expenses	(CSR)				
India Infoline Foundation	-	47,836,197	-	-	47,836,19
moia mointe roundacion	-	(11,772,700)			(11,772,70
Rent Expenses		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
	-	248,862,911			248,862,91
IIFL Facilities Services Limited		(166,680,027)		_	{166,680,02
Remuneration	L	(200)000,027,7		1	(100,000,02
		_	-	44,153,034	44 152 02
Karan Bhagat		-	-		44,153,03
		_		(40,128,096)	(40,128,09
Yatin Shah		-	-	34,780,422	34,780,42
Dividend Paid		L I	<u>-</u>	(31,531,068)	(31,531,06
Dividend F Bio	405.000.000	1		T	
IIFL Holdings Limited	405,000,000	-		-	405,000,00
	(270,000,000)		-	-	(270,000,00
Karan Bhagat	-	-		43,294,734	43,294,73
	-	-	-	(14,463,156)	(14,463,15
Yatin Shah	~	-	-	29,794,734	29,794,73
	-	-		(14,463,156)	(14,463,15
Amit Shah	_	- 1		20,415,789	20,415,78
	•	-	-	(10,910,526)	(10,910,52
Other funds received					
IIFL Management Services Limited	-	18,192	-	-	18,19
are management services unitten	_	~	-	-	
HEL Englishing Sendent Parks 3	-	-	-	-	_
IIFL Facilities Services Limited	-	(84,073)		-	(84,07
	-	107,421	-		107,42
India Infoline Limited	-	(4,909,496)			(4,909,49
		112,783	-		
India Infoline Housing Finance Limited		112,783			112,78
				-	-
India Infoline Finance Limited		(47.050)	-	-	<del></del>
	-	(17,066)		-	(17,0
IIFL Holdings Limited	-	-	-	-	<u>-</u>
	(125,300)		_	-	(125,30
Other funds paid	,				
India Infoline Limited	-	440,602	-	-	440,6
more meanine chanced	-	(75,781)	-	_	(75,78





Nature of Transaction	Ultimate Holding Company	Fellow Subsidiaries /Group Companies	Other Related Parties	Key Managerial Personnel	Total
ndia Infoline Finance Limited	-	14,134	-	-	14,134
	-	-	-	-	_
IIFL Facilities Services Limited	-	-	-	-	
Loan Given		-	-	- 1	-
Value III and a second	-	- [	-	·	-
'atin Investmeπts	-	-	-	(1,366,873,700)	(1,366,873,700
Yatin Shah	-	-	-	150,000,000	150,000,000
raun Shan	-	-	-	-	-
Karan Bhagat		-	~	150,000,000	150,000,000
Naidii bilagat	-	-	-	-	-
Loan Received Back					
Yatin Investments	-	-	-	-	-
ratio investments	-	-	-	(1,366,873,700)	(1,366,873,700
Yatin Shah		-	-	150,000,000	150,000,000
	-	-	-	-	-
Karan Bhagat		-	-	150,000,000	150,000,000
	<u> </u>	-	-		-
ICD given					
India Infoline Limited	-	-		-	-
	-	(500,000,000)	<u> </u>	-	(500,000,000
5Paisa Capital Limited	-	-	<u> </u>	-	-
ICD received back	-	(200,000,000)		-	(200,000,000
		_ 1			
India Infoline Limited		(500,000,000)			(500,000,000
	-	(300,000,000)	-		(300,000,000
SPaisa Capital Limited		(200,000,000)		_	(200,000,000
ICD taken		(200,000,000)		<u> </u>	(200,000,000
	-	- 1	-		
IIFL Holdings Limited	(330,000,000)	_		_	(330,000,00
	-	-	-	_	-
India Infoline Finance Limited	-	(1,750,000,000)			(1,750,000,00
ALTER MAN CO. 1. T. I.	-	-	*	_	-
IIFL Facilities Services Limited	-	(500,000,000)	-	-	(500,000,00
ICD repaid		<u> </u>			
11C) 11-14:1::	-	-		- 1	-
IIFL Holdings Limited	(330,000,000)	-	-	-	(330,000,00
India Infalina Cinanas Limited	-	-		-	-
India Infoline Finance Limited	-	(1,750,000,000)	-	-	(1,750,000,00
IIFL Facilities Services Limited	-	-	_	-	-
	-	(500,000,000)	-	-	(500,000,00
Allocation / Reimbursement of expe					
IIFL Holdings Limited	32,819,360	-	-	-	32,819,36
	(21,068,067)	-	7	-	(21,068,06
India Infoline Limited	-	48,617,780	-		48,617,78
	- 1	(79,645,686)	-	-	(79,645,68





Nature of Transaction	Ultimate Holding Company	Fellow Subsidiaries /Group Companies	Other Related Parties	Key Managerial Personnel	Total
NFL Capital Inc.	-	745,855		-	745,855
in a capital inc.	-	(1,711,292)	-	- 1"	(1,711,292)
5Paisa Capital Limited	_	-	• .	-	-
	-	(49,714)	-	-	(49,714)
HFL Facilities Services Limited	-	538,690	-	-	538,690
THE PARTIES SELVICES ENTIREES	-	(10,187)		-	(10,187)
IIFL Management Services Limited	-	1,225,000	_	-	1,225,000
The Management Services Entitled	-	-	-	-	-
India Infoline Commodities Limited	-	175,000	**	-	175,000
mola illionile collillodides cilliled	-	(29,760)	-	-	(29,760)
Allocation / Reimbursement of expense	es Received			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
IIFL Capital Inc.	-	4,816,029		-	4,816,029
re capital inc.	-	(5,012,382)	-	-	(5,012,382)

### c) Amount due to / from related parties (Closing Balance)

				(/	Amount in ₹)
Nature of Transaction	Ultimate Holding Company	Fellow Subsidiaries /Group Companies	Other Related Parties	Key Management Personnel	Total
Sundry payables:					
India Infoline Finance Limited	-	7,417,352		-	7,417,352
and a monite i mance control	-	-		-	-
IFL Holdings Limited	580,000	-	-	-	580,000
	-	-		-	-
IIFL Cap Inc. (US)	-	-	-	-	-
		-	<u>-</u>	-	-
India Infoline Limited	•	-	_	-	-
	<u>-</u>	(7,432,085)	-	-	(7,432,085
IFL Wealth (UK) Limited	•	-	-	-	-
		(6,223,733)	-	-	(6,223,733)
IIFL Properties Private Limited	-	4	-	-	-
	-	(115,500)	-	-	(115,500)
Sundry receivables:					
India Infoline Finance Limited	-	-		-	-
	<u>-</u>	(1,883,129)		-	(1,883,129
IIFL Facilities Services Limited	-	*			-
	-	(47,104)		-	(47,104
India Infoline Limited	-	39,322		-	39,322
		(20,301,662)		-	(20,301,662
Receivable from Broker:					
India Infoline Limited		262,620			262,620
	-				-
India Infoline Commodities Limited	-	33,272			33,272
				-	

### Note:

- I) Figures in bracket represents previous year figures.
- II) Related parties are identified and certified by the management.





Note 39. Earnings and Expenses in Foreign Currency (on accrual basis):

(Amount in ₹) **Particulars** 2017-2018 2016-2017 Earnings in Foreign Currency Advisory fees 1,665,073 Arranger Fees 3,032,187 Sub Total 3,032,187 1,665,073 **Expenses in Foreign Currency** Travelling Expense 1,035,447 1,308,826 Advertisement Expense 65,013 1,328,060 Legal and professional Charges 4,176,446 6,406,199 Marketing and commission Expense 40,572,758 13,020,721 Office Expense 6,488,657 2,382,194 Software Charges / Technology Cost 3,256,100 Staff welfare Expense 1,071,077 **Sub Total** 56,665,498 24,446,000

**Note 40.** The Consolidated Financial Statements represents consolidation of financial statements of the Holding Company with its following subsidiaries:

	Country of	Proportion of ov	vnership interest
Subsidiary	incorporation	As on March 31, 2018	As on March 31, 2017
IIFL Distribution Services Limited	India	100%	100%
IIFL Investment Adviser and Trustee Services Limited	India	100%	100%
IIFL Alternate Asset Advisors Limited	India	100%	100%
IIFL Asset Management Limited	India	100%	100%
IIFL Trustee Limited	India	100%	100%
India Alternatives Investment Advisors Private Limited (Upto 31 <sup>st</sup> March, 2017)	India		71%
IIFL Wealth Finance Limited	India	100%	100%
IIFL Asset Management (Mauritius) Limited (Formerly known as IIFL Private Wealth (Mauritius) Limited	Mauritius	100%	
IIFL Private Wealth (Suisse) SA	Switzerland	100%	100%
IIFL INC	New York	100%	100%
IIFL (Asia) Pte. Limited	Singapore	100%	100%
IIFL Securities Pte. Limited	Singapore	100%	100%
IIFL Capital Pte. Limited	Singapore	100%	100%
IIFL Private Wealth Management (Dubai) Limited	Dubai	100%	100%
IIFL Private Wealth Hong Kong Limited	Hongkong	100%	100%
IIFL Capital (Canada) Limited (w.e.f November 3, 2018)	Canada	100%	_





### Note 41. Goodwill on consolidation

(Amount in ₹)

Particulars	As at March 31,2018	As at March 31,2017
Goodwill	293,400,723	293,400,723
Capital Reserve	5,085,446	5,085,446
Net	288,315,277	288,315,277

**Note 42.** The financial position and results (after eliminations) of IIFL Capital (Canada) Limited which became subsidiary during the year ended March 31, 2018 and India Alternatives Investment Advisors Private Limited (IAIA) which ceased to be a subsidiary during the year ended March 31, 2017 are given below:

(Amount in ₹)

articulars As at March 31 2019				
As at March 31,2018	As at March 31,2017			
Canada	IAIA			
-	2,767,239			
1,073,552	24,691,535			
1,073,552	27,458,774			
421,895	8,303,026			
3,480,669	3,950,253			
3,902,564	12,253,279			
2017-2018	2016-2017			
15,401	22,709,048			
5,294,926	60,650,205			
(5,279,525)	(37,941,157)			
(5,279,525)	(37,941,157)			
	Canada  - 1,073,552 1,073,552 1,073,552 421,895 3,480,669 3,902,564 2017-2018 15,401 5,294,926 (5,279,525)			

Note 43. The Group has taken office premises on operating lease at various locations. Lease rent in respect of the same amounting to ₹ 383,527,562/- (P.Y ₹ 262,118,184/-) has been charged to Statement of Profit and Loss. The agreements are executed for a period ranging 1 to 5 years with a renewable clause. Some agreements have a clause for a minimum lock-in period. The agreements also have a clause for termination by either party giving a prior notice period between 30 to 90 days. The Company has also taken some other assets under operating lease. The minimum Lease rentals outstanding as at March 31, 2018, are as under:

(Amount in ₹)

Minimum Lease Rentals	As At March 31,2018	As At March 31,2017
Up to one year	322,873,358	335,490,106
One to five years	152,282,153	325,176,870
Over five years	-	•





### Note 44. Corporate Social Responsibility

During the financial year 2017-18, the Group has spent ₹49,404,353/- (P.Y. ₹ 28,722,700/-) as against ₹ 44,086,984/- (P.Y. ₹ 28,219,147/-) required to be spent as per section 135 of the Companies Act 2013 in respect of Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR). The Company was focused on implementing long term high impact projects approved by the CSR Committee. IIFL Group is committed to supporting development of the country by contributing to achieving the sustainable development goals and all its activities are directed towards this. Going forward these projects will be consolidated and scaled to achieve a larger and deeper impact. The key focus areas includes maintenance of environmental sustainability, education and health areas.

**Note 45**. Additional Information as required by Paragraph 2 of the General Instructions for Preparation of Consolidated Financial Statements to Schedule III to the Companies Act, 2013

(As on/for the year ended March 31, 2018)

		e., total assets al liabilities		of profit or loss	
Particulars	As % of consolidated net assets	Amount	As % of consolidated profit or loss	Amount	
Parent				W.C.	
IIFL Wealth Management Limited	19.34%	3,654,036,506	28.21%	1,086,852,971	
<u>Subsidiaries</u>					
Indian				<u>,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,</u>	
IIFL Wealth Finance Limited	54.98%	10,387,997,427	46.89%	1,806,606,773	
IIFL Asset Management Limited	1.12%	211,304,041	7.80%	300,698,794	
IIFL Distribution Services Limited	-0.12%	-22,603,050	-5.03%	-193,720,382	
IIFL Alternate Asset Advisors Limited	14.42%	2,724,763,741	0.14%	5,294,971	
IIFL Investment Adviser and Trustee Services Limited	1.72%	325,088,398	2.55%	98,154,086	
IIFL Trustee Limited	0.09%	16,384,341	0.25%	9,503,021	
Foreign					
IIFL Asset Management (Mauritius) Limited (Formerly IIFL Private Wealth (Mauritius) Limited	5.49%	1,036,860,126	23.17%	892,581,094	
IIFL Inc	0.16%	29,671,799	-1.19%	-45,982,665	
IIFL Private Wealth (Suisse) SA	0.04%	8,276,652	-0.03%	-1,117,268	
IIFL Private Wealth Management (Dubai) Limited	0.46%	87,732,489	-1.83%	-70,S28,305	
IIFL Private Wealth Hong Kong Limited	0.33%	62,834,754	-0.43%	-16,450,486	
IIFL (Asia) Pte Limited	1.96%	370,303 <i>,</i> 796	-0.35%	-13,506,694	
IIFL Capital (Canada) Limited	0.01%	2,829,012	-0.14%	-5,279,525	
Total	100.00%	18,895,480,032	100.00%	3,853,106,384	





### Note 46. Segment Reporting:

In the opinion of the management, there are three reportable business segments as envisaged by AS 17 'Segment Reporting', as prescribed by Companies (Accounting Standard) Rules, 2006 as given below.

		Distribution/Other Fees	Asset Management	Lending/Other Related	Unallocated	Total
ŀ	Segment Revenue					-
a	External	7,347,706,158	1,462,718,958	8,567,591,105		17,378,016,221
		(5,090,628,443)	(1,216,918,490)	(4,521,039,267)		(10,828,586,200)
b	Inter segment Revenue	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-
С	Total Revenue	7,347,706,158	1,462,718,958	8,567,591,105	-	17,378,016,221
		(5,090,628,443)	(1,216,918,490)	(4,521,039,267)	-	(10,828,586,200)
lt l	Results					
а	Segment Result	2,793,368,500	583,740,871	7,149,339,313		10,526,448,684
		(1,617,883,529)				(6,119,710,193)
ь	Interest Expense	_	-	5,566,023,255		5,566,023,255
		(149,159,041)	(35,360)	(2,340,634,821)		(2,489,829,222)
С	Profit before Tax	2,793,368,500	583,740,871	1,583,316,058	-	4,960,425,429
		(1,468,724,488)	(662,026,095)	(1,499,130,388)	-	(3,629,880,971)
d	Provision for Tax	547,349,228	51,315,724	508,654,093	-	1,107,319,045
		(477,220,049)	(76,810,652)	(571,157,515)	-	(1,125,188,216)
e	Net Profit after Tax	2,246,019,272	532,425,147	1,074,661,965	-	3,853,106,384
		(991,504,439)	(585,215,443)	(927,972,873)		(2,504,692,755)
Ш	Segment Assets	18,119,966,961	3,343,865,932	85,136,667,627	(10,572,344,149)	96,028,156,371
		(9,493,172,579)		(64,141,516,384)	(574,945,427)	(76,003,753,056)
١٧	Segment Liabilities	4,778,240,579	274,445,046	72,042,431,392	37,559,322	77,132,676,339
		(6,977,146,991)		(53,416,701,123)	(176,109,191)	(60,762,137,274)
٧	Capital Expenditure	373,146,660	35,071,915	3,100,696		411,319,272
		(222,010,404)	(114,147)	(6,670,506)	-	(228,795,057)
VI	Depreciation	124,010,473	6,136,920	1,943,762		132,091,155
		(86,983,310)	(1,415,499)	(672,129)	-	(89,070,938)
VII	Non Cash Expenses	244,809,004	(34,476)	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	-	380,948,126
L		4,313,371	21,642	(304,797,424)		(300,462,411)

Secondary segmentation information based on geography is as per below:

	India	Mauritius	Others	Unallocted	Total
Segment Revenue	15,826,583,369	1,256,580,017	294,852,835	-	17,378,016,221
Tog. Terrette	(9,886,279,007)	(663,250,683)	(279,056,510)	-	(10,828,586,200
Segment Assets	104,881,498,430	1,078,276,193	640,725,897	(10,572,344,149)	96,028,156,371
	(74,123,446,651)	(750,772,108)	(554,588,870)	(574,945,427)	(76,003,753,056
Capital Expenditure	397,265,146	190,915	13,863,210	-	411,319,272
	(228,147,429)	(83,901)	(563,727)		(228,795,057

Figures in bracket represents previous year figures.





Note 47. Previous year figures have been re-grouped, re-classified & rearranged, wherever considered necessary to confirm to current year's presentation.

For and on behalf of Board of Directors

Karan Bhagat Managing Director (DIN: 03247753) R. Venkataraman Director (DIN: 00011919)

Place: Mumbai Dated: May 03, 2018 Mihir Nanavati Chief Financial Office Ashutosh Naik Company Secretary

